

**RICHLAND HILLS CITY COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA  
MARCH 28, 2022  
CITY HALL, 3200 DIANA DRIVE**

The Work Session and Regular Session are open to the public. If Executive Session is required, it will be held in the Council Conference Room, and is closed to the public. Please note that although the Council will generally consider the items on the agenda in the order shown below, they may elect to re-order items in order to accommodate the needs of the Council, city staff, presenters, or the public generally. Therefore, members of the public interested in any agenda item are encouraged to be in attendance at the start of the meeting.

**CITY COUNCIL WORK SESSION – 6:30 PM**

1. **Executive Session:** Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Sections 551.071, 551.072, 551.073, 551.074, 551.076, 551.087, 418.183(f) and 418.106(d) & (e). **Executive Session may be held, under these exceptions, at any time during the meeting that a need arises for the City Council to seek advice from the City Attorney as to the posted subject matter of this City Council meeting.**
2. Discuss items listed on tonight's City Council agenda. No action will be taken and each item will be considered during the Regular Session.

**REGULAR SESSION – 7:00 PM**

**CALL TO ORDER**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE**

**1. PRESENTATIONS**

- A. Child Abuse Prevention Month Proclamation
- B. National Library Week Proclamation
- C. Life Saving Awards
- D. Citizen Appearances/Public Comments

Citizen comments emailed to Lindsay Wells ([lwells@richlandhills.com](mailto:lwells@richlandhills.com)) on an item either listed on this agenda or not listed on this agenda will be heard at this time. Citizens in attendance at the meeting who have signed a card to speak to the City Council will also be heard at this time. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, unless the subject matter of the presentation is on the agenda, the city staff and City Council members are

prevented from discussion of the subject and may respond only with statements of factual information or existing city policy. Public comment will not be taken on items that the Council has previously considered in a public hearing.

## **2. CONSENT AGENDA**

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence. Approval of the consent agenda authorizes the City Manager to implement each item in accordance with staff recommendations.

- A. Approve minutes from the February 28, 2022 City Council Regular Meeting

## **3. PUBLIC HEARINGS, MEETINGS, AND OTHER RELATED ITEMS**

- A. Consider Ordinance 1445-22 a Planned Development for the property described as Lot A2, Block 2, Midway Industrial Pk Addition, Richland Hills, Texas otherwise known as 7313 Airport Freeway, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 **PUBLIC HEARING**
- B. Consider Ordinance 1446-22 Planned Development for the property described as Lot 3, Block 2, Midway Industrial Pk Addition, Richland Hills, Texas otherwise known as 7370 Dogwood Park, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 **PUBLIC HEARING**

## **4. ORDINANCES & RESOLUTIONS AND OTHER RELATED ITEMS**

- A. Consider Ordinance No. 1430-21A, an extension of Specific Use Permit 2021-0147 (Ordinance 1430-21) for a Cabinet/Upholstery Shop for the property described as Tract 1B Abstract 138 Hamilton Bennett Survey, City of Richland Hills, Tarrant County, Texas otherwise known as 3204 Handley Ederville Road, Richland Hills, Texas 76118

## **5. CONTRACTS, AGREEMENTS, BID AWARDS AND OTHER RELATED ITEMS**

- A. Consider termination of Development Agreement for the Baker Landing Planned Development (PD) at 7100 Baker Boulevard and 3209 Ask Park Drive, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 **(Developer has requested to table item until April 11, 2022)**

**6. OTHER ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION**

- A. Consider acceptance of Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021

**7. REPORTS & DISCUSSIONS**

- A. Street Improvement Projects Update
- B. February Department Reports

**8. COMMUNITY INTEREST ITEMS**

This is a standing item on the agenda of every regular meeting of the City Council. (The Texas Open Meetings Act effective September 1, 2009, provides that *“a quorum of the city council may receive from municipal staff, and a member of the governing body may make, a report regarding items of community interest during a council meeting without having given notice of the subject of the report, provided no action is taken or discussed.”* The Open Meetings Act does not allow Council to discuss an item concerning pending City Council business unless it is specifically, appropriately posted on the agenda.) An “item of community interest” includes the following:

- information regarding holiday schedules;
- honorary recognitions of city officials, employees, or other citizens;
- reminders about upcoming events sponsored by the city or other entity that is scheduled to be attended by a city official or city employee; and
- announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city

**9. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**Executive Session:** Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Sections 551.071, 551.072, 551.073, 551.074, 551.076, 551.087, 418.183(f) and 418.106(d) & (e). **Executive Session may be held, under these exceptions, at any time during the meeting that a need arises for the City Council to seek advice from the City Attorney as to the posted subject matter of this City Council meeting.**

Reconvene into open session for possible action resulting from any items posted and legally discussed in Executive Session.

**10. ADJOURNMENT**

**CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify that the above agenda was posted on this the 25<sup>th</sup> day of March 2022 by 12:30 p.m., on the official bulletin board at the Richland Hills City Hall, 3200 Diana Drive, Richland Hills, Texas, pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

*Lindsay Wells*

Lindsay Wells  
City Secretary



**ACCESSIBILITY STATEMENT**

The Facility is wheelchair accessible. If you plan to attend this public meeting and have a disability that requires special arrangements, please notify the City Secretary 48 hours in advance at (817) 616-3810 and reasonable accommodations will be made to assist you.

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Lindsay Wells, City Secretary

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: Presentation of Child Abuse Prevention Month Proclamation

---

## **Agenda Item:**

Presentation of Child Abuse Prevention Month Proclamation

## **Background Information:**

In recognition of “Child Abuse Prevention Month”, Mayor Lopez will present a Proclamation to Pera Claros with Alliance for Children.

## **Financial Considerations:**

N/A

## **Legal Review:**

N/A

## **Board/Citizen Input:**

N/A

## **Attachments:**

Child Abuse Prevention Month Proclamation

## **Council Action Requested:**

Presentation of Child Abuse Prevention Month Proclamation

# Proclamation

The logo for Richland Hills, Texas, is a shield-shaped emblem. It features the words "Richland Hills" in a stylized, cursive font across the top, with a small star to the left of "Hills". Below this, the word "Texas" is written in a smaller, simpler font. The shield is flanked by two decorative banners.

**WHEREAS**, children are our future and our greatest resource; and

**WHEREAS**, every child deserves a nurturing family and safe environment to grow into a healthy, productive member of the community; and

**WHEREAS**, child abuse is one of our nation's most serious public health problems and threatens the safety of our community; and

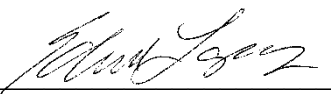
**WHEREAS**, in Tarrant County, 6,511 children were confirmed as victims of child abuse or neglect in 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, Alliance For Children provided trauma-informed services to 2,497 children in 2021;

**WHEREAS**, finding solutions to prevent child abuse is a community responsibility and depends on the involvement of all citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, effective child abuse prevention, investigation and treatment programs succeed because of partnerships among public and private agencies, schools, religious organizations, medical services, and the business community.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that I, Edward Lopez, Mayor of the City of Richland Hills, Texas do hereby proclaim the month of April 2022 as Child Abuse Prevention Month in the City of Richland Hills, Texas and urge all citizens to work together to help reduce child abuse and neglect significantly in the years to come.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Edward Lopez".

Mayor Edward Lopez  
City of Richland Hills

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Lindsay Wells, City Secretary

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: Presentation of National Library Week Proclamation

---

## **Agenda Item:**

Presentation of National Library Week Proclamation

## **Background Information:**

In recognition of “National Library Week”, Mayor Lopez will present a Proclamation to Richland Hills Library Director, Chantele Hancock.

The theme for National Library Week (April 3-9, 2022), “Connect with Your Library,” promotes the idea that libraries are places to get connected to technology by using broadband, computers, and other resources. Libraries also offer opportunities to connect with media, programs, ideas, and classes—in addition to books. Most importantly libraries also connect communities to each other. Overall, the theme is an explicit call to action—an invitation for communities to join, visit, or advocate for their local libraries.

## **Financial Considerations:**

N/A

## **Legal Review:**

N/A

## **Board/Citizen Input:**

N/A

## **Attachments:**

National Library Week Proclamation

## **Council Action Requested:**

Presentation of National Library Week Proclamation

# Proclamation



**WHEREAS**, libraries of all types are at the heart of their cities, towns, schools, and campuses;

**WHEREAS**, libraries are accessible and inclusive places that foster a sense of belonging and community;

**WHEREAS**, today's libraries and their services extend far beyond the four walls of a building and everyone is welcome to use their resources;

**WHEREAS**, for people lacking broadband at home, libraries provide access to computers and Wi-Fi, even checking out internet hotspots;

**WHEREAS**, libraries strive to develop and maintain programs and collections that are as diverse as the populations they serve and ensure equity of access for all;

**WHEREAS**, in times of crisis, libraries, librarians, and library workers play an invaluable role in supporting their communities both in person and virtually;

**WHEREAS**, libraries are cornerstones of democracy, the free exchange of information and ideas for all;

**WHEREAS**, libraries have long served as trusted and treasured institutions for all members of the community regardless of race, ethnicity, creed, ability, sexual orientation, gender identity, or socio-economic status;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, be it resolved that I, Edward Lopez, Mayor of Richland Hills, do hereby proclaim that in the City of Richland Hills, April 3-9, 2022 is National Library Week. I encourage all residents to visit the Richland Hills Public Library online or in person this week and explore what's new at your library and engage with your librarian via the online tools, by phone or in person. Because of you, Libraries Transform lives and communities.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Edward Lopez".

Mayor Edward Lopez  
City of Richland Hills

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Kimberly Sylvester, Chief of Police

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: Life Saving Awards

---

## **Agenda Item:**

Life Saving Awards – Sergeant Christian Gaytan and Officer Anthony Pratt

## **Background Information:**

On Friday, August 20, 2021, Sergeant Christian Gaytan and Officer Anthony Pratt were dispatched to an Assist Fire Department call in the 3800 block of Booth Calloway Road, regarding an individual who possibly overdosed on an unknown substance.

Upon arrival, they located a male who was unconscious, pale in his appearance, and did not appear to be breathing. There was a gathering of people surrounding the male, however no one was rendering aid. Sergeant Gaytan immediately began chest compressions on the individual.

Officer Pratt then administered a single dose of Naloxone (Narcan) to the unconscious male. Sergeant Gaytan continued providing chest compressions on the subject until Richland Hills Fire Department personnel arrived on scene. Shortly after their arrival, Fire Department personnel took over administering care. The individual began breathing again and was even able to communicate with emergency services personnel prior to being transported to the hospital.

It is evident, without the Officers intervention, the individual may not have regained consciousness and further could have died as a result of the medical issues he was experiencing.

The responding officers' actions provided immediate emergency medical treatment and furthered the ability to save a human life. For this effort, Sergeant Christian Gaytan and Officer Pratt are hereby presented the Life Saving Award.

**Financial Considerations:**

N/A

**Legal Review:**

N/A

**Board/Citizen Input:**

N/A

**Attachments:**

N/A

**Council Action Requested:**

Presentation of Life Saving Awards to Sergeant Christian Gaytan and Officer Anthony Pratt

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Lindsay Wells, City Secretary

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: Minutes from the February 28, 2022 Regular City Council Meeting

---

**Agenda Item:**

Approval of minutes from the February 28, 2022 City Council Regular Meeting

**Background Information:**

N/A

**Financial Considerations:**

N/A

**Legal Review:**

N/A

**Board/Citizen Input:**

N/A

**Attachments:**

February 28, 2022 Draft Minutes

**Council Action Requested:**

Motion to approve the minutes from the February 28, 2022 Regular City Council Meeting

**RICHLAND HILLS CITY COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
FEBRUARY 28, 2022  
MINUTES**

Roll Call:

Council present

Edward Lopez, Mayor  
Douglas Knowlton, Place 1  
Curtis A. Bergthold, Mayor Pro Tem  
Javier Alvarez, Place 4  
G.W. Estep, Place 5

Council absent

Stacey L. Morse, Place 2

Staff present

Candice Edmondson, City Manager  
Lindsay Wells, City Secretary  
James Donovan, City Attorney

**CITY COUNCIL WORK SESSION – 6:30 PM**

1. **Executive Session:** Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Sections 551.071, 551.072, 551.073, 551.074, 551.076, 551.087, 418.183(f) and 418.106(d) & (e). Executive Session may be held, under these exceptions, at any time during the meeting that a need arises for the City Council to seek advice from the City Attorney as to the posted subject matter of this City Council meeting.

None.

2. **Discuss items listed on tonight's City Council agenda. No action will be taken and each item will be considered during the Regular Session.**

- 3A. ***Approved Resolution No. 550-22 to participate in the 48<sup>th</sup> Year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. PUBLIC HEARING***

Director of Neighborhood Services Scott Mitchell presented Resolution No. 550-22 authorizing the City to participate in the 48<sup>th</sup> Year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. The proposed project is for the replacement of the sanitary sewer main along the 2800 to 3000 blocks of Elm Park, between Pine Park Drive and the end of the line north of Oak Park Drive. The project will consist of replacing approximately 1400 linear feet of 6 inch sanitary sewer main pipe with 8 inch pipe, 4 manholes and approximately 38 service connections.

The Tarrant County funding allotment for the 48<sup>th</sup> Year CDBG program is estimated to be between \$145,000 to \$175,000. Any additional funds would come from the FY 2022 Utility Fund Budget for wastewater system improvements. The City's contribution is for the cost

of engineering for the project (estimated at \$20,000), as well as any costs above the allocated grant amount.

Discussion ensued regarding the possibility of multiyear project planning for CDBG projects.

**4A. *Approved Resolution No. 551-22 authorizing the City Manager to execute Global Opioid Settlement documents relating to the Endo Pharmaceutical Companies and the Teva Pharmaceutical Companies.***

Police Chief Kimberly Sylvester advised that on May 13, 2020 the State of Texas, through the Office of the Attorney General, and a negotiation group for Texas political subdivisions entered into an Agreement entitled Texas Opioid Abatement Fund approving the allocation of any and all opioid settlement funds within the State based on the Texas Term Sheet. Subdivisions were asked to join the settlement agreement to maximize the funds made available by the opioid settlements. On November 8, 2021, the City Council approved Resolution No. 545-21 authorizing the City Manager to execute a Global Opioid Settlement with opioid manufacturer Johnson and Johnson (J&J) and pharmaceutical distributors: AmerisourceBergen, Cardinal Health, and McKesson. Chief Sylvester advised that Resolution No. 551-22 is a negotiated settlement agreement with Endo and Teva Pharmaceuticals, resolving litigation and potential litigation and adding additional settlement funds to the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund.

Discussion ensued regarding any potential time limits on expenditures from the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund.

**7A. *Richland Hills Police Department 2021 Racial Profiling Report.***

Police Chief Sylvester advised that the Sandra Bland Law requires police agencies in Texas to collect and report data on motor vehicle contacts with the public and present the findings to the governing body on an annual basis. The Department contracts annually with Dr. Alex del Carmen with DC Consulting who analyzes, reviews, conducts quarterly audits throughout the year and prepares the annual racial profiling report.

The 2021 report indicated that the Richland Hills Police Department was in compliance with all mandated requirements of the law and there were no reported concerns of the data analyzed that resulted from motor vehicle stops in 2021.

Mayor Lopez adjourned the work session at 6:56 p.m.

**REGULAR SESSION – Mayor Lopez Called to Order – Time 7:00 p.m.**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE – Mayor Edward Lopez**

**PRESENTATIONS****1A. Business Spotlight: LaLa Laundry**

Tommy Ung introduced his business, LaLa Laundry, located at 7060 Boulevard 26, Suite B, and expressed excitement at his business' recent opening in Richland Hills.

**1B. Employee Service Awards:**

City Manager Candice Edmondson announced the employee service awards and expressed congratulations to the following employees on reaching an employment milestone with the City of Richland Hills:

**5 Years of Service**

Recreation Supervisor Dona Roth Kinney  
Recreation Facility Manager Andrew Saxon

**1C. Citizen Appearances/Public Comments**

*Citizen comments emailed to Lindsay Wells (lwells@richlandhills.com) on an item either listed on this agenda or not listed on this agenda will be heard at this time. Citizens in attendance at the meeting who have signed a card to speak to the City Council will also be heard at this time. In compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, unless the subject matter of the presentation is on the agenda, the city staff and City Council members are prevented from discussion of the subject and may respond only with statements of factual information or existing city policy. Public comment will not be taken on items that the Council has previously considered in a public hearing.*

Jim Shibell, 3101 Crites Street, Richland Hills, expressed his grief at his 2-year-old grandson's recent death and requested assistance from the City to properly secure a drainage waterway behind his property to prevent possible tragedies in the future.

**CONSENT AGENDA****2A. Approve minutes from the February 14, 2022 City Council Regular Meeting.**

**Motion:** Motion was made by Councilmember Knowlton and seconded by Councilmember Estep to approve the consent agenda.

Motion carried by a vote of 4-0.

**PUBLIC HEARINGS, MEETINGS, AND OTHER RELATED ITEMS****3A. Approved Resolution No. 550-22 to participate in the 48<sup>th</sup> Year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. PUBLIC HEARING**

*Item was discussed during the work session.*

Mayor Lopez opened the public hearing at 7:16 p.m. and asked to hear from any proponents followed by opponents of the case.

Jim Shibel, 3101 Crites Street, Richland Hills, inquired if there is a website he could check for CDBG areas eligible for revitalization.

Mr. Mitchell advised that Tarrant County has that information on their website. City Manager Candice Edmondson advised that a link to Tarrant County's website will be added to the City's website for easier access.

Mayor Lopez closed the public hearing at 7:19 p.m.

**Motion:** Motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Bergthold and seconded by Councilmember Knowlton to approve Resolution No. 550-22 to participate in the 48<sup>th</sup> Year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program.

Motion carried by a vote of 4-0.

**3B. Approved preliminary plat for the properties described as Popplewell, S Survey Abstract 1241 Tract 1E, Tarrant County, Texas otherwise known as 7100 Baker Boulevard, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 and Greenfield Subdivision-RchInd, Lots 4,5,6 and 7, Tarrant County, Texas otherwise known as 3209 Ash Park Drive, Richland Hills, Texas 76118. PUBLIC HEARING**

Assistant to the City Manager Logan Thatcher presented the item to the City Council and advised that the Skorburg Company has submitted a preliminary plat for consideration on a 69-unit townhome development on the property located at 7100 Baker Boulevard and 3209 Ash Park Drive to be called Baker Landing. The Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council previously approved a Planned Development for this project. Approval of the preliminary plat is the next step in the planned development process. The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their February 22, 2022 meeting and voted 3-0 to recommend approval of the preliminary plat.

Discussion ensued regarding any changes made since previous Council discussion and a proposed dog park.

Mr. Thatcher advised that minor changes to avoid a flood zone were made and a dog park would be considered during the landscaping portion of the platting process.

Mayor Lopez opened the public hearing at 7:22 p.m. and asked to hear from any proponents followed by opponents of the case. Hearing none, Mayor Lopez closed the public hearing at 7:23 p.m.

**Motion:** Motion was made by Councilmember Knowlton and seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Bergthold to approve to approve a preliminary plat for the property described as Popplewell, S Survey Abstract 1241 Tract 1E, Tarrant County, Texas otherwise known as 7100 Baker Boulevard, Richland Hills, Texas

76118 and Greenfield Subdivision-RchInd Lots 4, 5, 6 and 7, Tarrant County, Texas, otherwise known as 3209 Ash Park Drive, Richland Hills, Texas 76118.

Motion carried by a vote of 4-0.

**3C. Approved Ordinance No. 1444-22 a Specific Use Permit for a Guest House for the property described as Lot 16, Block 5, Richland Hills Addition, Richland Hills, Texas otherwise known as 3524 Kingsbury Avenue, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 PUBLIC HEARING**

Assistant to the City Manager Logan Thatcher presented the item to the City Council and advised that applicant Alejandro Penaloza is seeking a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for construction of a Guest House at 3524 Kingsbury Avenue. The structure was originally a garage and the applicant is requesting to convert the garage into a guest house by making additions including windows, a shower, and toilet. An SUP is required to have a guest house in SF-10 Zoning district. The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their February 22, 2022 meeting and voted 4-0 to recommend approval of the specific use permit.

Applicant Alejandro Penaloza was present to address any questions.

Mayor Lopez opened the public hearing at 7:28 p.m. and asked to hear from any proponents followed by opponents of the case. Hearing none, Mayor Lopez closed the public hearing at 7:28 p.m.

Alejandro Penaloza, 3524 Kingsbury Avenue, Richland Hills, advised that he is seeking to increase the value of his property should he decide to sell in the future.

**Motion:** Motion was made by Councilmember Estep and seconded by Councilmember Alvarez to approve Ordinance 1444-22 a Specific Use Permit for a Guest House for the property described as Lot 16, Block 5, Richland Hills Addition, Richland Hills, Texas otherwise known as 3524 Kingsbury Avenue, Richland Hills, Texas 76118.

Motion carried by a vote of 4-0.

**ORDINANCES & RESOLUTIONS AND OTHER RELATED ITEMS**

**4A. Approved Resolution No. 551-22 authorizing the City Manager to execute Global Opioid Settlement documents relating to the Endo Pharmaceutical Companies and the Teva Pharmaceutical Companies**

*Item was discussed during the work session.*

Police Chief Kimberly Sylvester provided a brief overview of the resolution and advised that the City Council approved a similar resolution in November 2021 to execute a Global

Opioid Settlement with Johnson and Johnson. Resolution No. 551-22 is a Global Opioid Settlement with Endo and Teva Pharmaceutical Companies.

**Motion:** Motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Bergthold and seconded by Councilmember Knowlton approving Resolution 551-22 authorizing the City Manager to execute Global Opioid Settlement documents relating to the Endo Pharmaceutical Companies and the Teva Pharmaceutical Companies.

Motion carried by a vote of 4-0.

### **CONTRACTS, AGREEMENTS, BID AWARDS AND OTHER RELATED ITEMS**

**5A. None.**

### **OTHER ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION**

**6A. None.**

### **REPORTS & DISCUSSIONS**

#### **7A. Richland Hills Police Department 2021 Racial Profiling Report**

*Item was discussed during the work session.*

#### **7B. Street Improvement Projects Update**

Director of Neighborhood Services Scott Mitchell provided a brief update on several road projects including a final inspection on Rosebud Lane and Vance Road, difficulties on Elm Park and Oak Park, and a paving project along Rufe Snow Drive following water line replacement. Additionally, he advised that funds remaining in the Fire Station Construction Fund have been utilized to make additional street repairs.

#### **7C. January Department Reports**

Library Director Chantele Hancock provided a brief overview of Library activities including that the library is adding additional Wi-Fi hotspots available for checkout for a total of 12.

Fire Chief Russell Shelley advised that January 2022 was the second busiest month the Fire Department has seen since they began keeping electronic records and discussed a partnership with the Red Cross and a recently completed retired flag box Eagle Scout project in the lobby of the fire station.

Finance Director Patricia Albrecht presented the financial update and advised that property tax collection is approximately 88 percent complete, and sales tax collected is on track with budgeted estimates.

**COMMUNITY INTEREST ITEMS**

8. Mayor Pro Tem Bergthold advised of several upcoming events:

- Early registration now open, Summer Camp Connect, The Link;
- Thursday, March 3, 2022, Tarrant County Mobile Vaccination Clinic, Link Plaza Parking Lot, 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.;
- Tuesday, March 8, 2022,
  - o Richland Hills Book Club, Richland Hills Public Library, 11:00 a.m.;
  - o Neighborhood Crime Watch Block Captain Meeting, Police Department Training Room, 6:00 to 7:30 p.m.;
- Thursday, March 10, 2022,
  - o Senior Lunch Bunch, The Link, 12:00 to 1:00 p.m.;
  - o Tarrant County Food Pantry, The Link Parking Lot, 5:30 to 7:00 p.m.;
- 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Thursday of the month, Storytime at the library, 6:30 p.m.; and
- 2<sup>nd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Thursday of the month, Library Lab, 6:30 p.m.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

9. **Executive Session:** Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Sec. 551.071, Sec. 551.072, Sec. 551.073, Sec. 551.074, Sec. 551.076, Sec. 551.087 and Sec. 418.0183 (f) and 418.106 (d) & (e) of the Texas Government Code (Texas Disaster Act).

Section 551.074: Deliberation regarding Personnel Matters

a. City Manager Annual Review

**Motion:** Motion was made Mayor Pro Tem Bergthold to adjourn into Executive Session and seconded by Councilmember Estep at 8:06 p.m.

Motion carried by a vote of 4-0.

Mayor Lopez reconvened the Regular Session at 10:05 p.m.

**Motion:** Motion was made by Councilmember Estep and seconded by Councilmember Knowlton to approve the City Manager contract and compensation as discussed in Executive Session.

Motion carried by a vote of 4-0.

**ADJOURNMENT**

10. A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Bergthold and seconded by Councilmember Knowlton to adjourn.

Motion carried by a vote of 4-0.

There being no further business to come before the City Council, Mayor Lopez declared the meeting adjourned at 10:06 p.m.

**ATTEST:**

**APPROVED:**

---

Lindsay Wells, City Secretary

---

Edward Lopez, Mayor

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Logan Thatcher, Assistant to the City Manager

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: 7313 Airport Freeway Planned Development Request

---

## **Agenda Item:**

Consider Ordinance 1445-22 a Planned Development for the property described as Lot A2, Block 2, Midway Industrial Pk Addition, Richland Hills, Texas otherwise known as 7313 Airport Freeway, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 **PUBLIC HEARING**

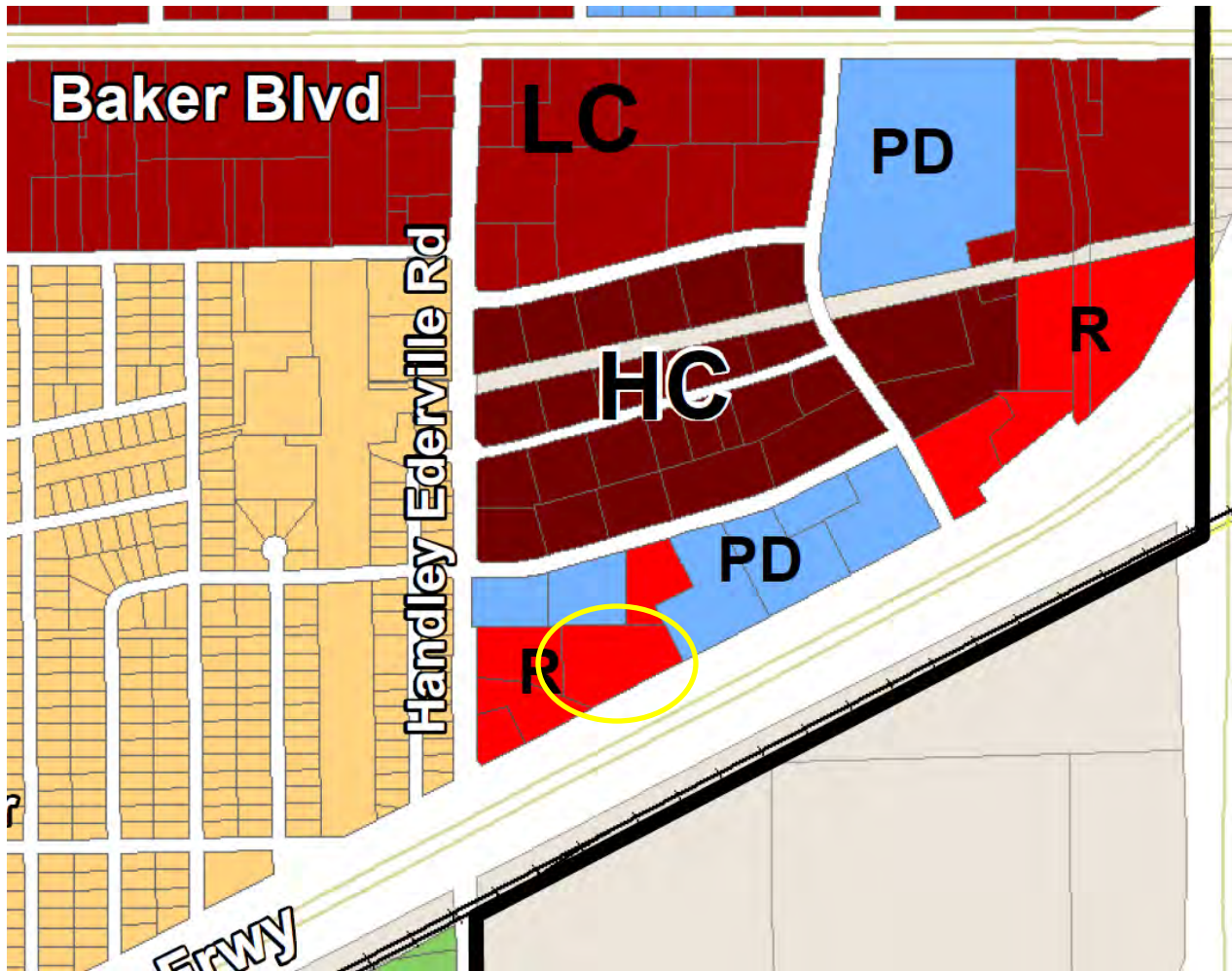
## **Background Information:**

The property at 7313 Airport Freeway is currently zoned retail. It is a 97,000 square foot lot owned by the applicant. Zoning was changed in 2014 to Retail from Industrial.

The applicant is having a hard time selling for a business that is Retail use oriented and is receiving more attention for businesses suited for Heavy Commercial. The applicant would like to rezone the property through a Planned Development to retain the Retail use and add Heavy Commercial use pending site plan approval. Because there is not a current building on this lot, this Planned Development would require the interested buyer to present a concept for approval

In July of 2016 there were 6 tracts of land surrounding 7313 Airport Freeway that were also rezoned through a Planned Development to allow heavy commercial along with the retail use. Those buildings were designed and built with loading docks and suited for more warehouse orientations. Retail use was not a useful use for marketing these buildings. Without extensive renovations of existing structures and paving areas, the practicality of this area becoming a retail corridor is unlikely, especially with the high success of the Midway Industrial Park. The proposed Planned Development does not remove the Retail use, just adds Heavy Commercial along with it.

**Zoning Map:**



**Financial Considerations:**

Approval of the Planned Development will not require additional funding from the City

**Legal Review:**

The City Attorney has reviewed the draft ordinance

**Board/Citizen Input:**

Planning and Zoning Commission considered the Planned Development at their March 22, 2022 meeting and recommended approval 5-0.

City Council consideration March 28, 2022

**Attachments:**

Planned Development Application

Location Map & Property Photo  
Ordinance No. 1445-22

**Suggested Motion:**

Motion to approve Ordinance 1445-22 a Planned Development for the property described as Lot A2, Block 2, Midway Industrial Pk Addition, Richland Hills, Texas otherwise known as 7313 Airport Freeway, Richland Hills, Texas 76118



## City of Richland Hills Zoning Application

### Application Type

- ☐ Specific Use Permit
- ☒ Planned Development
- ☐ Zoning Text Amendment
- ☐ Zoning Map Amendment

### Applicant Information

Applicant's Name: L. Allen Hodges, III  
Business Name: Big L, Ltd.  
Phone: 817-877-4646, ext 100 Email ahodges@hodgesco.net

### Property Information

Property Address 7313 Airport Fwy, Fort Worth, TX 76118 Square Feet 105,851  
Building Owner L. Allen Hodges, III Deed Date 5/1/1999  
Company Big L, Ltd. Phone 817-877-4646, ext 100  
Owner Address 306 W. 7th Street, Suite 701, Fort Worth, TX 76102  
Owner's Phone # 817-877-4646, ext 100 Owner's Email ahodges@hodgesco.net  
Previous Occupant Four Star Inv., Inc.  
Current Zoning L1

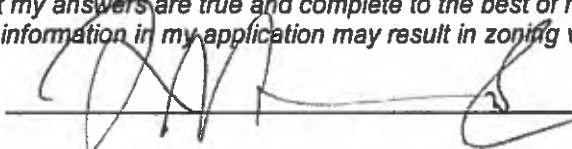
### Zoning Request

Please describe the nature of your request

Planned Development: Retain retail use but add heavy commercial use as well. Conceptual plan for a building  
will be pending approval.

### Signature

*I certify that my answers are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and I understand that false or misleading information in my application may result in zoning violations.*

Signature:  Date: March 2, 2022

### Public Hearing Information

Planning &  
Zoning  
Hearing Date 03.22.22

City Council  
Hearing Date 03.28.22

This Zoning Case has been:

- ☐ Approved
- ☐ Denied
- ☐ Approved with amendments

Ordinance # \_\_\_\_\_

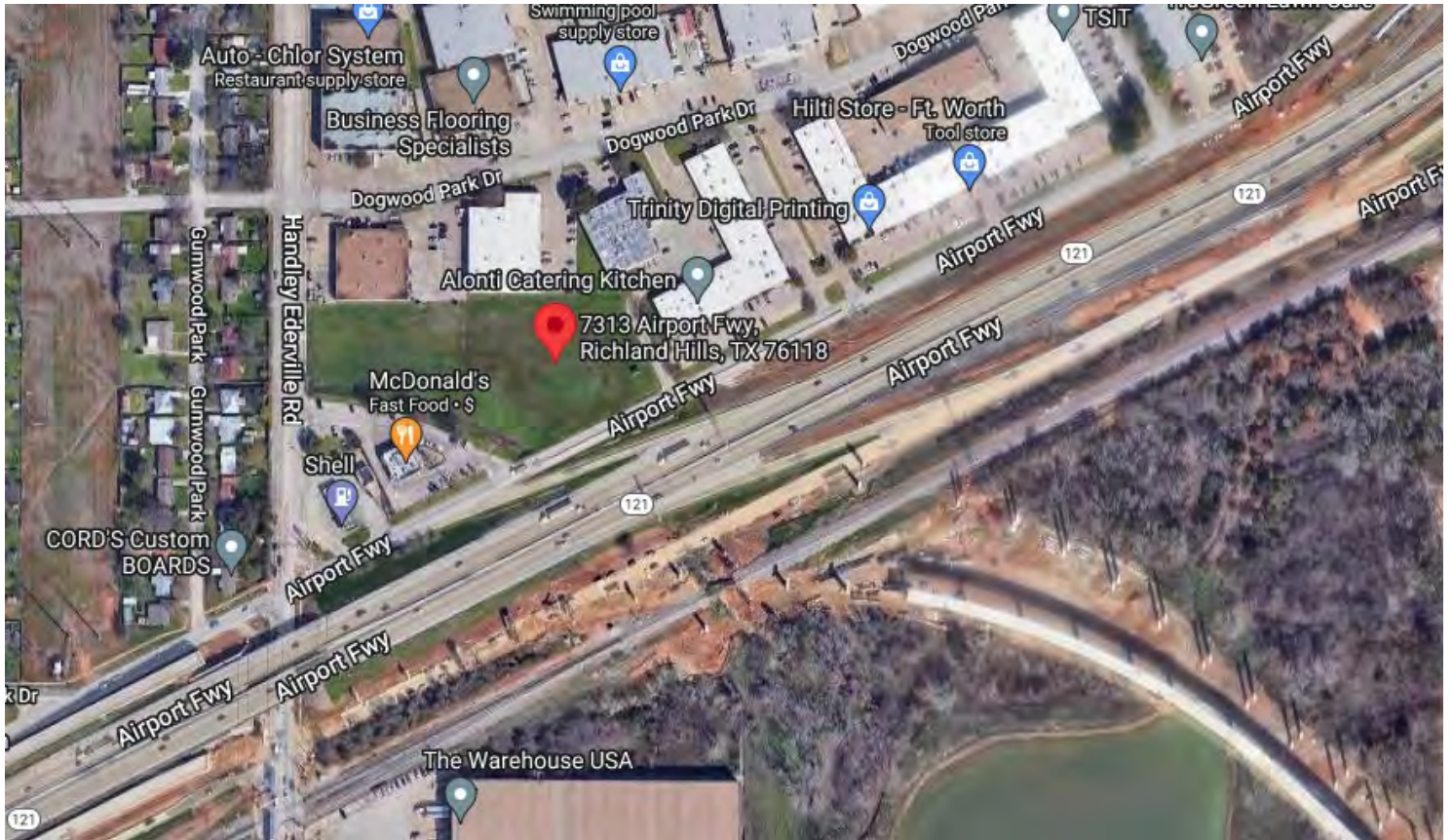
Notes

Permit # 20220139

Receipt # 341947cc

Processed By VRangel

## 7313 Airport Freeway



## **ORDINANCE NO. 1445-22**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 90 OF THE CITY CODE, AS AMENDED, THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTIES, SPECIFICALLY LOT A2, BLOCK 2, MIDWAY INDUSTRIAL PARK ADDITION, RICHLAND HILLS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, CURRENTLY ZONED AS R (RETAIL), TO PD (PLANNED DEVELOPMENT) WITH R (RETAIL) USES AND HC (HEAVY COMMERCIAL) USES; PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP TO REFLECT SUCH CHANGES; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Richland Hills is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, the City has adopted a comprehensive zoning ordinance and map regulating the location and use of buildings, other structures, and land for business, industrial, residential, or other purposes, and providing for a method to amend said ordinance and map for the purpose of promoting the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare, all in accordance with a comprehensive plan; and

**WHEREAS**, a change in the zoning of the properties listed below was requested by persons or entities having a proprietary interest in those properties; and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing was held at a meeting of the Planning and Zoning Commission on March 22, 2022, and the City Council on March 28, 2022, with respect to the proposed use changes described herein; and

**WHEREAS**, all requirements of law dealing with notice to other property owners, publication and all procedural requirements have been complied with in accordance with the comprehensive zoning ordinance and chapter 211 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City does hereby deem it advisable and in the public interest to amend Chapter 90 of the City Code, as amended, as described herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed change is consistent with the City's comprehensive land use plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1.  
PROPERTY RE-ZONED**

Chapter 90, as amended, is hereby amended by rezoning the property located at 7313 Airport Freeway, Richland Hills, Texas, being described as Lot A2, Block 2 Midway Industrial Park, an Addition to the City of Richland Hills, Tarrant County, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume 388-196, Page 96, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, from R (Retail) to PD (Planned Development), with R(Retail) and HC (Heavy Commercial) uses permitted.

**SECTION 2.  
ACCORDANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND PURPOSES OF ZONING**

The City Council finds that the changes to the zoning districts, boundaries, regulations, and uses as herein established have been made in accordance with the City's zoning code and comprehensive plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community. They have been designed to efficiently plan, control, and organize development; lessen congestion in the streets; secure safety from fire, panic, flood, and other dangers; provide adequate light and air; prevent overcrowding of land; avoid undue concentration of population; and facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, parks, and other public requirements. They have been made after a full and complete hearing with reasonable consideration among other things of the character of the district and its peculiar suitability for the particular uses and with a view of conserving the value of the buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the community.

**SECTION 3.  
DIRECTION TO AMEND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP**

The City Secretary is hereby directed to amend the official zoning map to reflect the changes in uses approved herein.

**SECTION 4.  
PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ZONING ORDINANCE**

The use of the properties hereinabove described shall be subject to all the applicable regulations contained in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and all other applicable and pertinent ordinances of the City of Richland Hills, Texas, for the zoning districts into which they have been assigned. The Planned Development district created herein affecting above-referenced properties shall be specifically subject to the regulations applicable to the R Retail and HC Heavy Commercial zoning districts.

Prior to any development of the property, a conceptual site plan must be submitted to the City for approval.

## **SECTION 5. ORDINANCE CUMULATIVE**

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Richland Hills affecting zoning and land use, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances except in those instances where provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this ordinance.

## **SECTION 6. PENALTY CLAUSE**

Any person, firm, or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance may be subjected to such civil penalties as authorized by law.

## **SECTION 7. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS AND REMEDIES FOR ACCRUED VIOLATIONS**

All rights or remedies of the City are expressly saved as to any and all violations of Chapter 90, as amended, or any other ordinance affecting zoning and land use that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance and as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the Courts.

## **SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

## **SECTION 9. PUBLICATION CLAUSE**

The City Secretary of the City of Richland Hills is hereby directed to publish in the official newspaper of the City the caption, penalty clause, and effective date clause of this ordinance as required by law.

**SECTION 10.  
EFFECTIVE DATE**

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** at a regular meeting of the Richland Hills City Council on March 28, 2022, by a vote of \_\_\_\_\_ ayes, \_\_\_\_\_ nays, and \_\_\_\_\_ abstentions.

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
THE HONORABLE MAYOR EDWARD LOPEZ

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
LINDSAY WELLS, CITY SECRETARY

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
JAMES DONOVAN, CITY ATTORNEY

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Logan Thatcher, Assistant to the City Manager

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: 7370 Dogwood Park Planned Development Request

---

## **Agenda Item:**

Consider Ordinance 1446-22 Planned Development for the property described as Lot 3, Block 2, Midway Industrial Pk Addition, Richland Hills, Texas otherwise known as 7370 Dogwood Park, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 **PUBLIC HEARING**

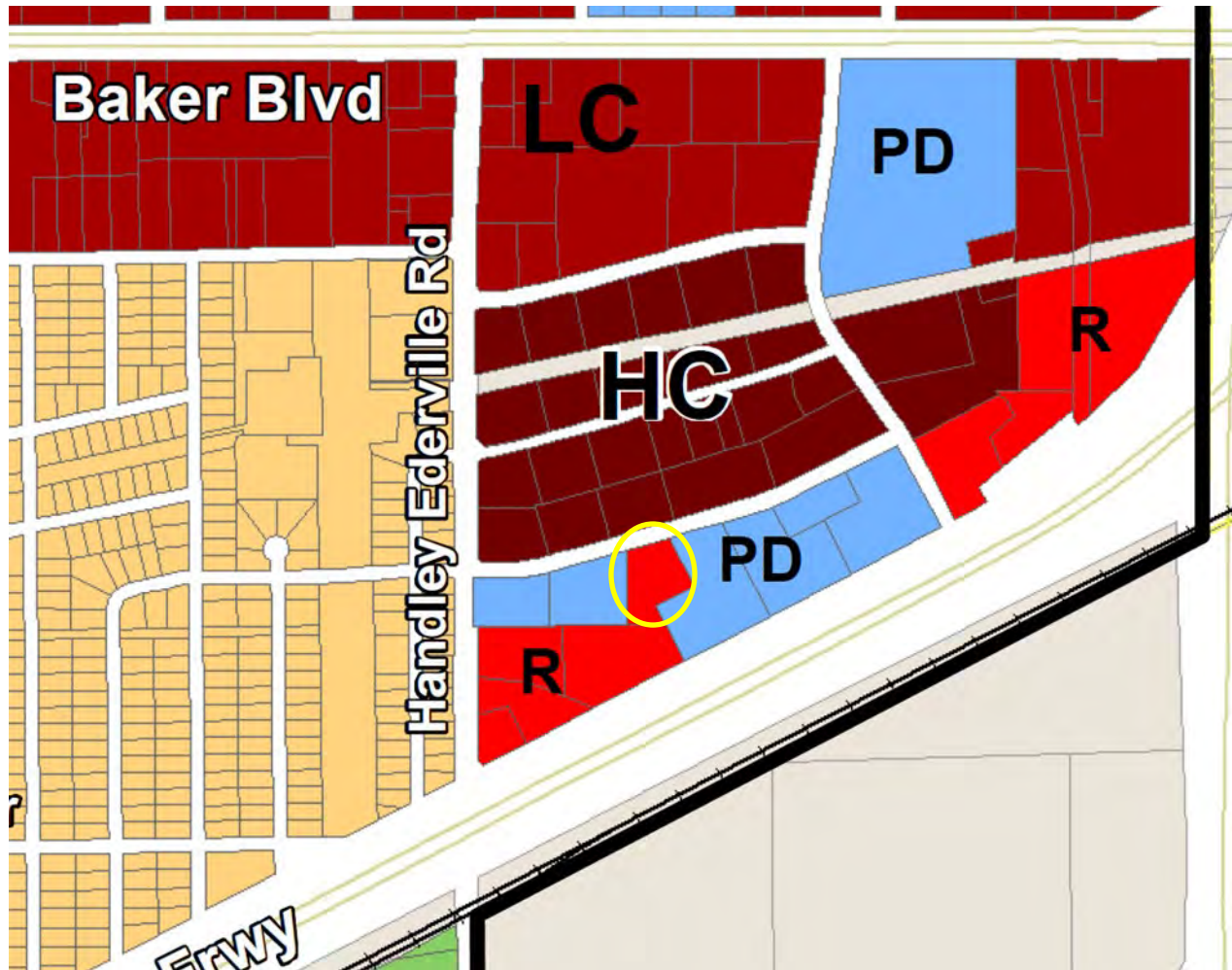
## **Background Information:**

The property at 7370 Dogwood is currently zoned Retail. There is a 18,000 square foot building that has been occupied by Nationwide Press since 2008. Zoning was changed in 2014 to Retail from Industrial. Because Nationwide Press had been operating before the zoning change in 2014, they were considered legal non-conforming. However, with a change in occupancy and change in use for the business the property would need to be brought back to current code.

The business Anything Liquid is interested in this property and would like to relocate their business from California to Richland Hills. Their business has requested to rezone the property through a Planned Development to retain the Retail use and add Heavy Commercial.

In July of 2016 there were 6 tracts of land surrounding 7370 Dogwood that were also rezoned through a Planned Development to allow Heavy Commercial along with the Retail use. Those buildings were designed and built with loading docks and suited for more warehouse orientations. Retail use was not a useful use for marketing these buildings. Without extensive renovations of existing structures and paving areas, the practicality of this area becoming a retail corridor is unlikely, especially with the high success of the Midway Industrial Park. The proposed Planned Development does not remove the Retail use, just adds Heavy Commercial along with it.

**Zoning Map:**



**Financial Considerations:**

Approval of the Planned Development will not require additional funding from the City

**Legal Review:**

The City Attorney has reviewed the draft ordinance

**Board/Citizen Input:**

Planning and Zoning Commission considered the Planned Development at their March 22, 2022 meeting and recommended approval 5-0.

City Council consideration March 28, 2022

**Attachments:**

Planned Development Application  
Location Map & Property Photo  
Business Plan  
Ordinance No. 1446-22

**Suggested Motion:**

Motion to approve Ordinance 1446-22 Planned Development for the property described as Lot 3, Block 2, Midway Industrial Pk Addition, Richland Hills, Texas otherwise known as 7370 Dogwood Park, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 **PUBLIC HEARING**



## City of Richland Hills Zoning Application

### Application Type

- ☐ Specific Use Permit
- ☒ Planned Development
- ☐ Zoning Text Amendment
- ☐ Zoning Map Amendment

### Applicant Information

Applicant's Name: ANYTHING LIQUID MANUFACTURING, INC.

Business Name: ANYTHING LIQUID MANUFACTURING, INC.

Phone: 760.444.0424

Email ACCOUNTING@ANYTHINGLIQUID.NET

### Property Information

Property Address 7370 DOGWOOD PARK DRIVE

Square Feet 18,000

Building Owner GARY LAWRENCE

Deed Date Sept 2008

Company NATIONWIDE DISC

Phone 817.658.2980

Owner Address 7370 DOGWOOD PARK DRIVE, RICHLAND HILLS, TX 76118

Owner's Phone # 817.658.2980

Owner's Email GARY@DIRECTPRINTIQ.COM

Previous Occupant N/A

Current Zoning RETAIL

### Zoning Request

Please describe the nature of your request

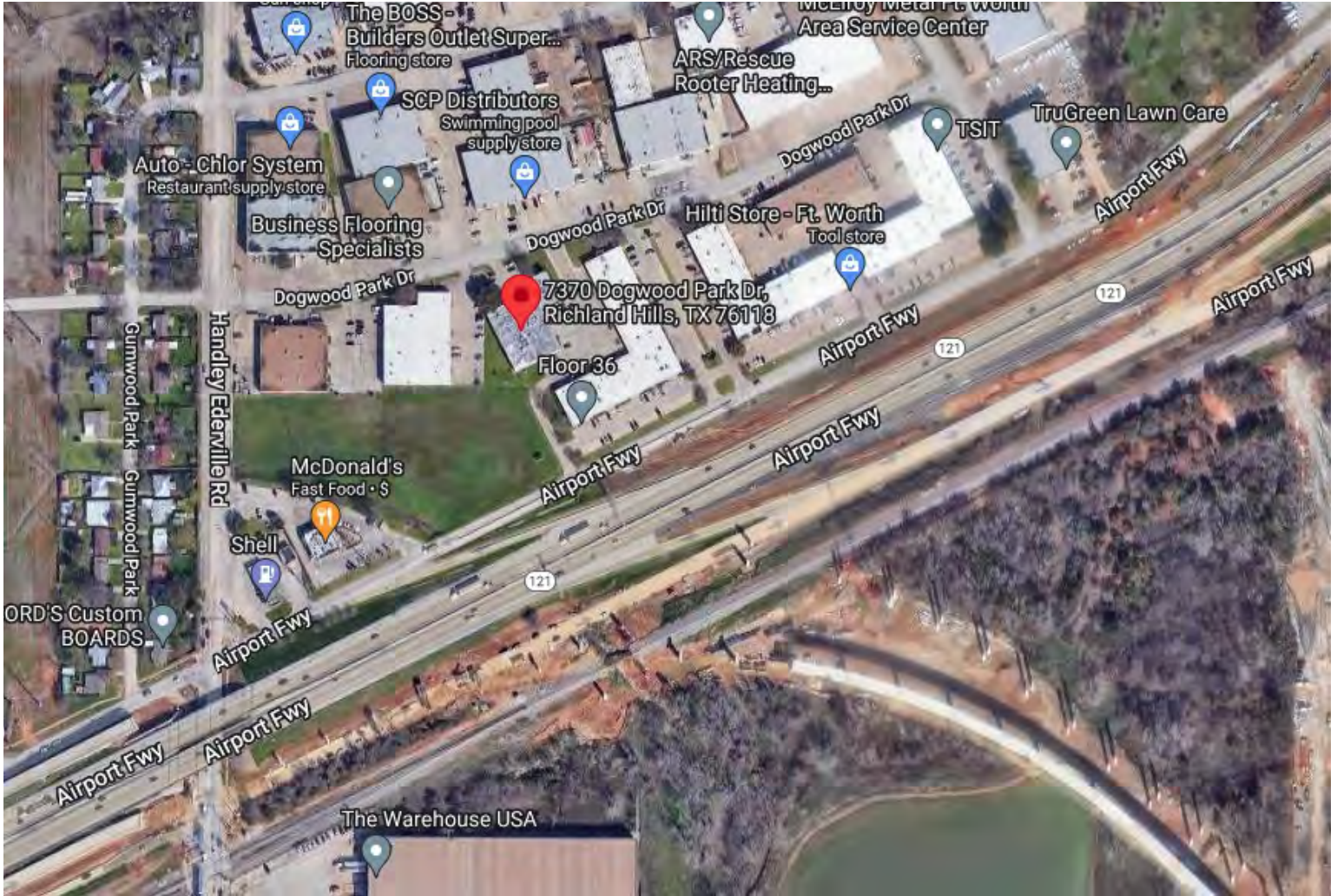
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT - TO RETAIN RETAIL USE AS CURRENT BUT ALSO  
ALLOW HEAVY COMMERCIAL USE

### Signature

*I certify that my answers are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and I understand that false or misleading information in my application may result in zoning violations*

Signature: Brian Rubach

Date: Feb 28 2022



# Anything Liquid Manufacturing, Inc

## Business Plan



# Executive Summary:

Anything Liquid Manufacturing, Inc. (the Company) is a privately held Company established in 2012. The Company serves the health and beauty market through food, beverage, dietary supplements, and cosmetic products converting “Anything solid” to “Anything Liquid” to businesses and health care professionals. Studies have shown over 80% of nutrients in tablet form never get absorbed while liquid products have shown absorption as high as 98%.



# Company Overview:

The Company occupies a 6,223 sq/ft mixed office/warehouse/R&D/manufacturing facility and currently at capacity for production and R&D activities in Carlsbad, California. As a result, the Company has significant back orders and service requests. The Company intends to relocate into a facility approximately triple its current size to execute its business plan outside the state of California which continues to be a difficult environment to grow. The Company has chosen to move to Richland Hills, Texas area to invest and be a part of community and grow.



# Competitive Advantage:

Most liquid dietary supplements lack one element – an extraordinary taste experience. The Company has experienced year over year growth due to its ability to convert solid products into liquid form with an extraordinary experience.



# The Market:

United States total dietary supplements market is currently at \$45.9 billion USD of which 36.6% or \$16.8 billion USD are in liquid form. Both markets are forecast to grow year over year to over \$70 billion USD by 2030. Distribution channels continues to diversify in proportion to past sales growth between brick-and-mortar stores, online, and health care professional sales and distribution.



# Product and Services:

The Company manufactures and distributes over fifty liquid dietary supplements to companies and health care professionals. The Company also provides services including but not limited to R&D, prototyping and FDA approvals.



# Target Market:

The Company intends to penetrate the private label market to already established and well selling liquid dietary products in brick-and-mortar and online retailers creating a lower cost, better tasting, and more stable product alternative purchasing option.

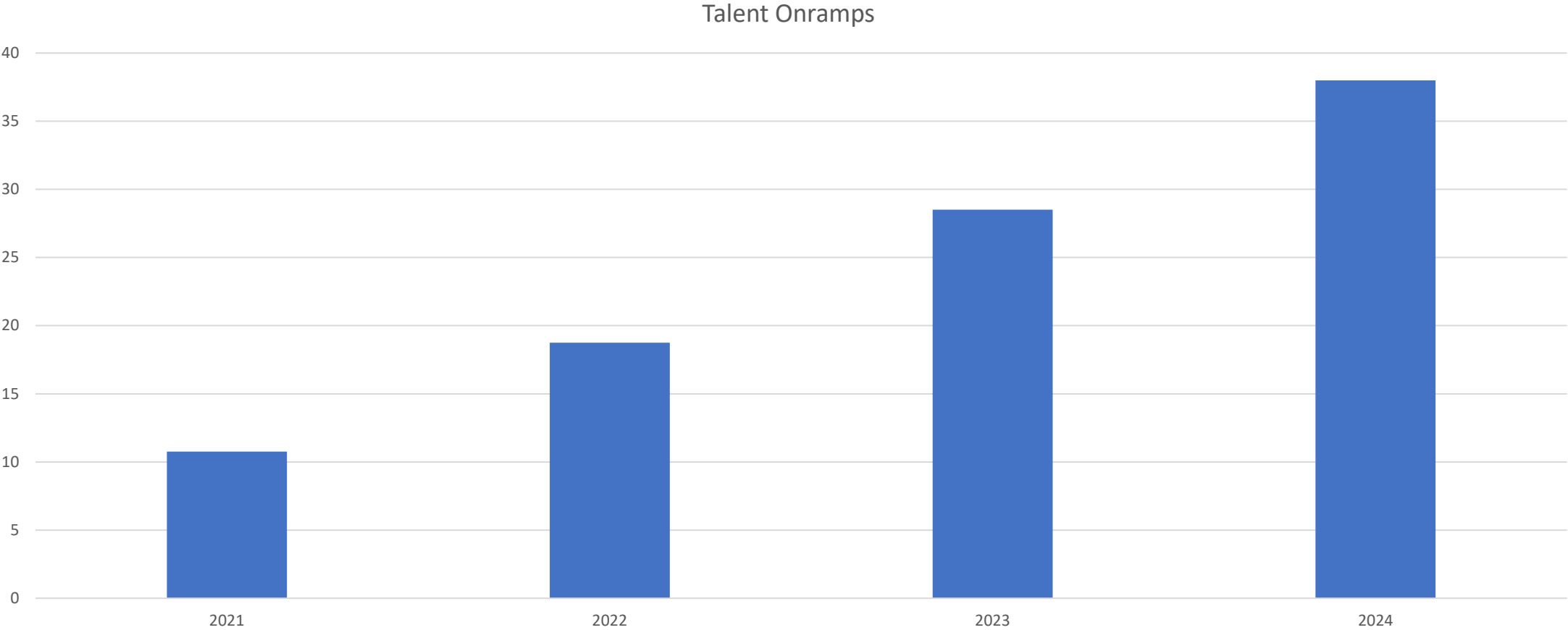


# Talent and Onramps:

Backlogged production and R&D projects, organic growth for existing products, and new private label products result in the following talent/head count onramp forecasts. The company intends to hire from a 15-mile radius of the property.



# Talent Onramps:



# Financials:

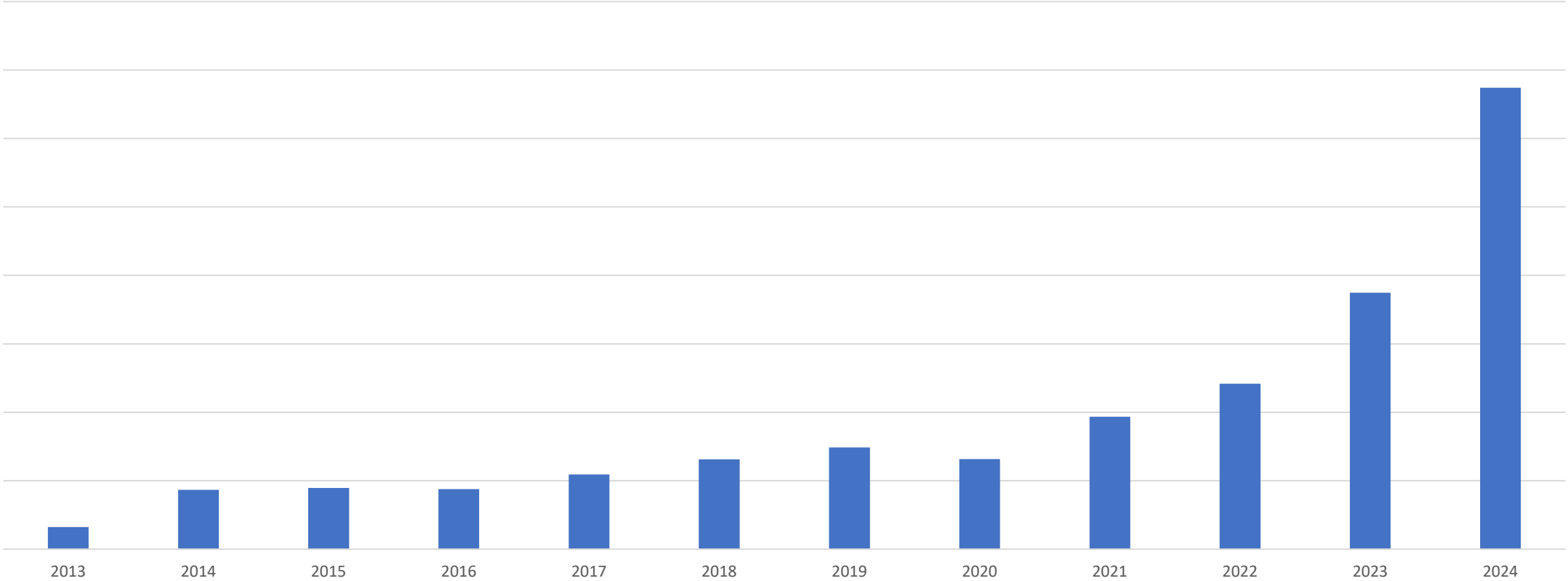
The company is privately held, as such, desires to keep its revenue history and forecast private. To show historical trends and forecasts, a chart has been prepared without numerical figures.



# Historical and Forecasts:



Historical and Sales Forecast

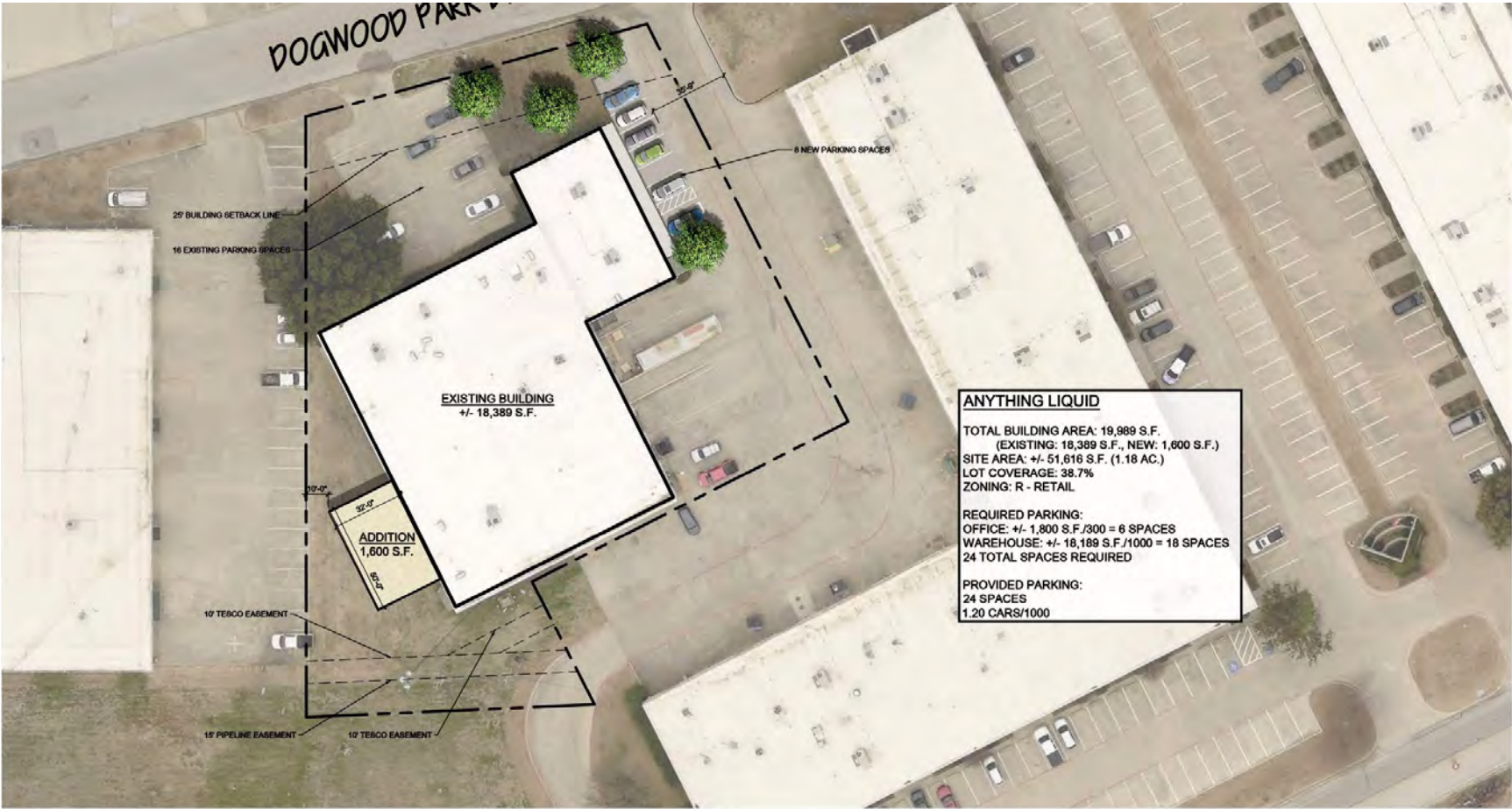


# Facilities:

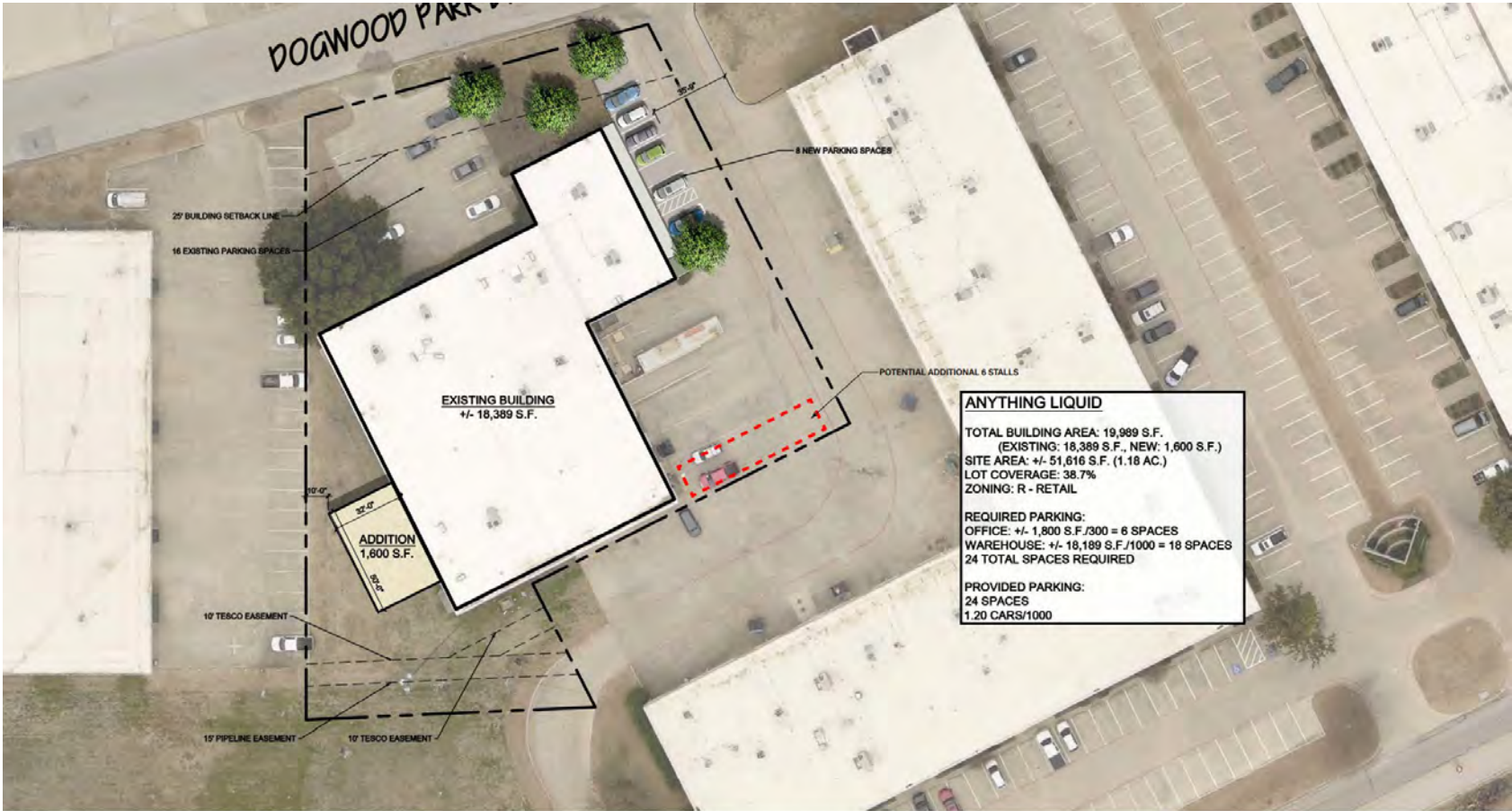
The Company has identified and is in purchase contract for a 18,000 sq/ft commercial property at 7370 Dogwood Park Drive, Richland Hills, Texas 76118. The property appears to be in good condition but requires lease hold improvements to accommodate a R&D lab as well as a quarantine area for testing. The Company has engaged a design and build firm, LGE, for a three-phase plan to custom modify the property to suit its needs.



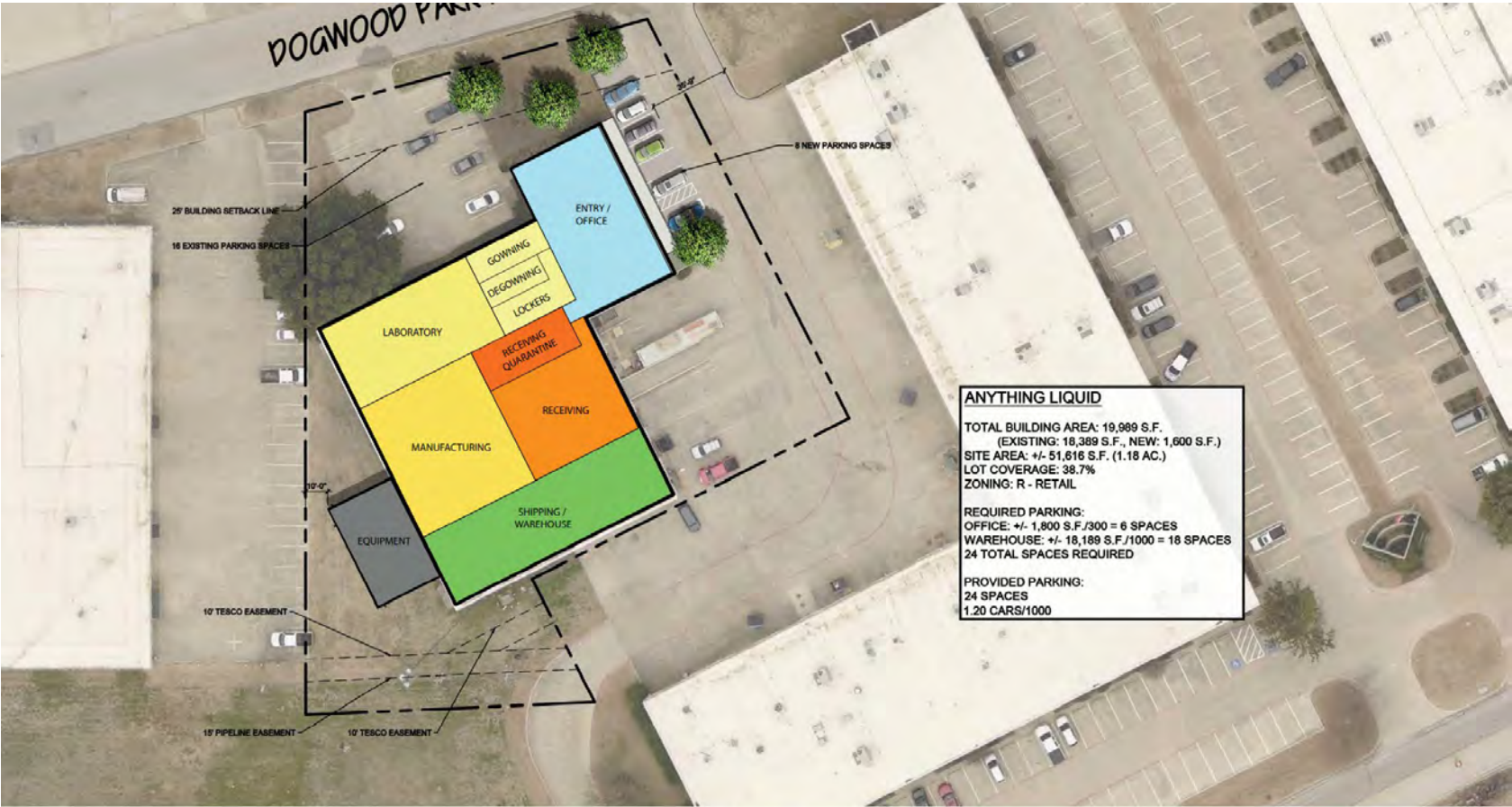
# Facilities Design:



# Facilities Design:



# Facilities Design:



## ORDINANCE NO. 1446-22

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 90 OF THE CITY CODE, AS AMENDED, THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTIES, SPECIFICALLY LOT 3, BLOCK 2, MIDWAY INDUSTRIAL PARK ADDITION, RICHLAND HILLS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, CURRENTLY ZONED AS R (RETAIL), TO PD (PLANNED DEVELOPMENT) WITH R (RETAIL) USES AND HC (HEAVY COMMERCIAL) USES; PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP TO REFLECT SUCH CHANGES; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Richland Hills is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, the City has adopted a comprehensive zoning ordinance and map regulating the location and use of buildings, other structures, and land for business, industrial, residential, or other purposes, and providing for a method to amend said ordinance and map for the purpose of promoting the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare, all in accordance with a comprehensive plan; and

**WHEREAS**, a change in the zoning of the properties listed below was requested by persons or entities having a proprietary interest in those properties; and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing was held at a meeting of the Planning and Zoning Commission on March 22, 2022, and the City Council on March 28, 2022, with respect to the proposed use changes described herein; and

**WHEREAS**, all requirements of law dealing with notice to other property owners, publication and all procedural requirements have been complied with in accordance with the comprehensive zoning ordinance and chapter 211 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City does hereby deem it advisable and in the public interest to amend Chapter 90 of the City Code, as amended, as described herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed change is consistent with the City's comprehensive land use plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1.  
PROPERTY RE-ZONED**

Chapter 90, as amended, is hereby amended by rezoning the property located at 7370 Dogwood Park, Richland Hills, Texas, being described as Lot 3, Block 2 Midway Industrial Park, an Addition to the City of Richland Hills, Tarrant County, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume 388-196, Page 96, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, from R (Retail) to PD (Planned Development), with R(Retail) and HC (Heavy Commercial) uses permitted.

**SECTION 2.  
ACCORDANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND PURPOSES OF ZONING**

The City Council finds that the changes to the zoning districts, boundaries, regulations, and uses as herein established have been made in accordance with the City's zoning code and comprehensive plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community. They have been designed to efficiently plan, control, and organize development; lessen congestion in the streets; secure safety from fire, panic, flood, and other dangers; provide adequate light and air; prevent overcrowding of land; avoid undue concentration of population; and facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, parks, and other public requirements. They have been made after a full and complete hearing with reasonable consideration among other things of the character of the district and its peculiar suitability for the particular uses and with a view of conserving the value of the buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the community.

**SECTION 3.  
DIRECTION TO AMEND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP**

The City Secretary is hereby directed to amend the official zoning map to reflect the changes in uses approved herein.

**SECTION 4.  
PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ZONING ORDINANCE**

The use of the properties hereinabove described shall be subject to all the applicable regulations contained in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and all other applicable and pertinent ordinances of the City of Richland Hills, Texas, for the zoning districts into which they have been assigned. The Planned Development district created herein affecting above-referenced properties shall be specifically subject to the regulations applicable to the R Retail and HC Heavy Commercial zoning districts.

## **SECTION 5. ORDINANCE CUMULATIVE**

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Richland Hills affecting zoning and land use, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances except in those instances where provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this ordinance.

## **SECTION 6. PENALTY CLAUSE**

Any person, firm, or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance may be subjected to such civil penalties as authorized by law.

## **SECTION 7. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS AND REMEDIES FOR ACCRUED VIOLATIONS**

All rights or remedies of the City are expressly saved as to any and all violations of Chapter 90, as amended, or any other ordinance affecting zoning and land use that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance and as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the Courts.

## **SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

## **SECTION 9. PUBLICATION CLAUSE**

The City Secretary of the City of Richland Hills is hereby directed to publish in the official newspaper of the City the caption, penalty clause, and effective date clause of this ordinance as required by law.

**SECTION 10.  
EFFECTIVE DATE**

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** at a regular meeting of the Richland Hills City Council on March 28, 2022, by a vote of \_\_\_\_\_ ayes, \_\_\_\_\_ nays, and \_\_\_\_\_ abstentions.

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
THE HONORABLE MAYOR EDWARD LOPEZ

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
LINDSAY WELLS, CITY SECRETARY

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
JAMES DONOVAN, CITY ATTORNEY

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Logan Thatcher, Assistant to the City Manager

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: 3204 Handley Ederville SUP Extension

---

## **Agenda Item:**

Consider Ordinance No. 1430-21A, an extension of Specific Use Permit 2021-0147 (Ordinance 1430-21) for a Cabinet/Upholstery Shop for the property described as Tract 1B Abstract 138 Hamilton Bennett Survey, City of Richland Hills, Tarrant County, Texas otherwise known as 3204 Handley Ederville Road, Richland Hills, Texas 76118

## **Background Information:**

The property at 3204 Handley Ederville Road is a 2,304 square foot building on 0.44 acres.

A Specific Use Permit (SUP) 2021-0147 was granted in April 2021 for a Cabinet Shop. A list of code compliance requirements was attached to the ordinance under Exhibit A, Special Terms and Conditions, outlining property improvements that would need to be made prior to receiving a certificate of occupancy. To date, the applicant has not pulled permits or attempted to make the required improvements; therefore, the Specific Use Permit has expired. The applicant is now requesting an extension on the Specific Use Permit.

## **Financial Considerations:**

Approval of the Specific Use Permit will not require additional funding from the City

## **Legal Review:**

N/A

## **Board/Citizen Input:**

N/A

**Attachments:**

Specific Use Permit Application

Location Map

Property Photo

Ordinance No. 1430-21

Ordinance No. 1430-21A

**Suggested Motion:**

Motion to (approve/deny) Ordinance No. 1430-21A, an extension of Specific Use Permit 2021-0147 (Ordinance No. 1430-21) for a Cabinet/Upholstery Shop for the property described as Tract 1B Abstract 138 Hamilton Bennett Survey, City of Richland Hills, Tarrant County, Texas otherwise known as 3204 Handley Ederville Road, Richland Hills, Texas 76118



## City of Richland Hills Zoning Application

### Application Type

- ☒ Specific Use Permit
- ☐ Planned Development
- ☐ Zoning Text Amendment
- ☐ Zoning Map Amendment

# 20210147

# 300.00

Receipt # 312051 cc

Date - 3/10/21

### Applicant Information

Applicant's Name: Gilbert Quintanilla Jr.  
Business Name: Blueprint Millwork  
Phone: 817-349-8210 Email: Blueprintmillwork@yahoo.com

### Property Information

Property Address: 3204 Handley Ederville Rd. Square Feet: 2,304 sqft.  
Building Owner: Sam Jackson Deed Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner Address: Higgins Lane Haltom City  
Owner's Phone #: 817-999-5162 Owner's Email: N/A  
Previous Occupant: J Jackson Automotive  
Current Zoning: \_\_\_\_\_

### Zoning Request

Please describe the nature of your request

We will use the building for Commercial & residential  
fabrication of cabinets and countertops. As well of  
office space.

### Signature

I certify that my answers are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and I understand that false or misleading information in my application may result in zoning violations.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 3/9/2021

WWW.BLUEPRINTMILLWORKTEXAS.COM

Public Hearing Information

Planning &  
Zoning  
Hearing Date

4-15-2021

City Council  
Hearing Date

4-26-2021

This Zoning Case has been:

- ☒ Approved  
☐ Denied  
☐ Approved with amendments

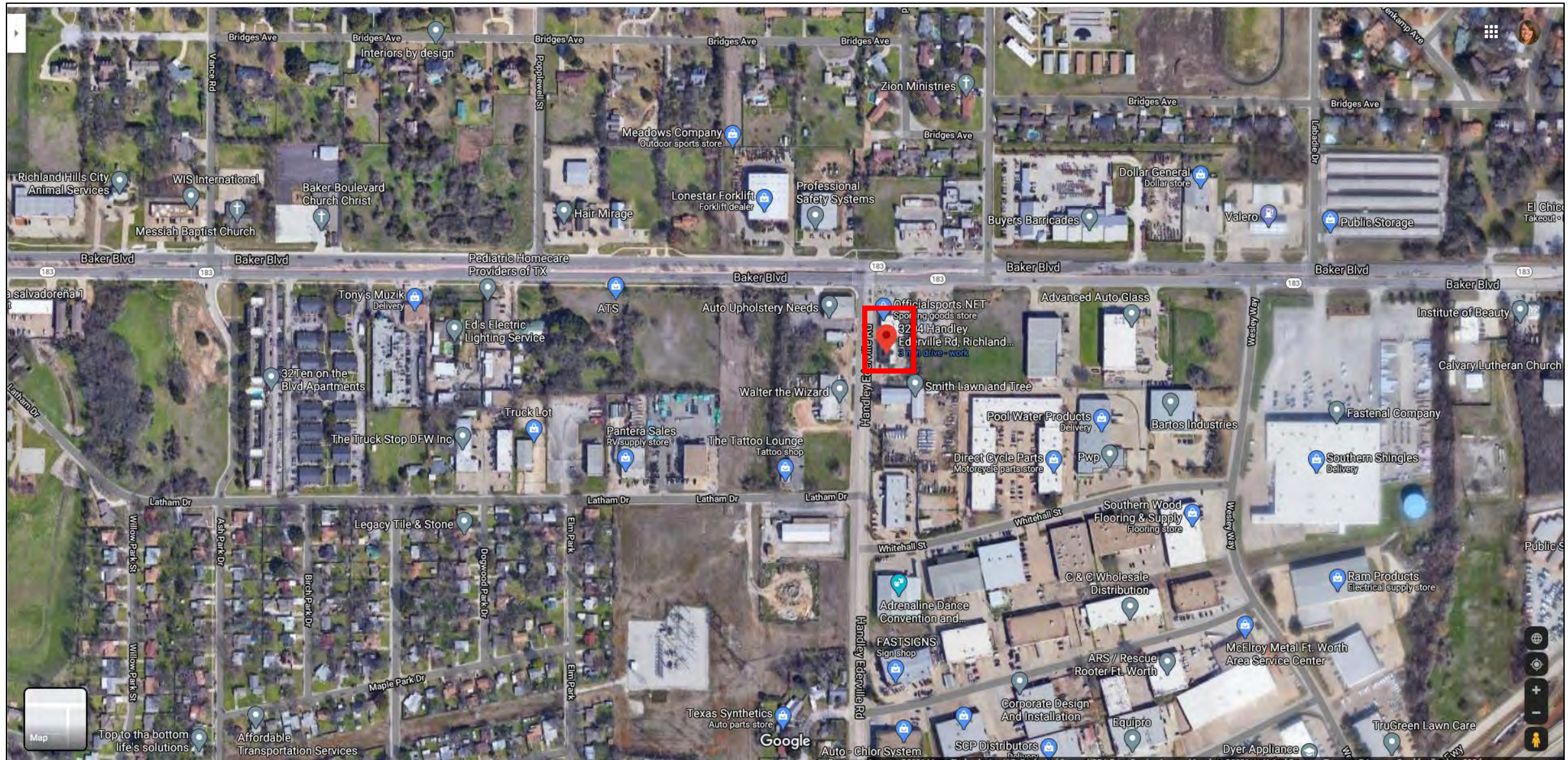
Ordinance # 1430-21

Notes

Approved May 1st, 2021

Processed By K. Evans

# 3204 Handley Ederville Road



# 3204 Handley Ederville Road



**ORDINANCE NO. 1430-21**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 90 OF THE CITY CODE, AS AMENDED, THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, BY GRANTING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT PERMITTING A CABINET/UPHOLSTERY SHOP ON CERTAIN PROPERTY LOCATED AT 3204 HANDLEY EDERVILLE ROAD, RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Richland Hills is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, the City has adopted a comprehensive zoning ordinance, codified as Chapter 90 of the City Code, and a comprehensive zoning map, regulating the location and use of buildings, other structures and land for business, industrial, residential or other purposes, and providing for a method to amend said ordinance and map for the purpose of promoting the public health, safety, morals and general welfare, all in accordance with a comprehensive plan; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, the owner of the property referenced below has filed an application for a Specific Use Permit for a Cabinet/Upholstery Shop in the "LC Light Commercial" (LC) Zoning District; and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing was duly held by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City on April 15, 2021, and by the City Council of the City on April 26, 2021 with respect to the use changes described herein; and

**WHEREAS**, all requirements of law dealing with notice to other property owners, publication and all procedural requirements have been complied with in accordance with the comprehensive zoning ordinance and Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City does hereby deem it advisable and in the public interest to grant such permit on the terms and conditions described herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1  
SPECIFIC USE PERMIT GRANTED**

Chapter 90 of the City Code, as amended, is hereby amended so that a specific use permit is granted as shown and described below:

Applicant: Gilbert Quintanilla, Jr. – Blueprint Millwork

Property Address: 3204 Handley Ederville Road, Richland Hills, Texas

Legal Description: All that certain real property located in Tarrant County, Texas, more particularly described on Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Zoning Change: The property shall remain located in the “LC Light Commercial” (LC) Zoning District, and Cabinet/Upholstery Shop Specific Use Permit permitting a Cabinet/Upholstery Shop is hereby granted subject to the terms and conditions provided herein.

**SECTION 2  
ACCORDANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND PURPOSES OF ZONING**

The zoning districts, boundaries, and uses as herein established herein have been made in accordance with the comprehensive plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community. They have been designed to lessen congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic, flood, and other dangers; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; and to facilitate the adequate provisions of transportation, water, sewerage, parks, and other public requirements. They have been made after a full and complete hearing with reasonable consideration among other things of the character of the district and its peculiar suitability for the particular uses and with a view of conserving the value of the buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the community.

**SECTION 3  
ZONING ORDINANCE AND SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE**

The use of the property described herein shall be subject to all the applicable regulations contained in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and all other applicable and pertinent ordinances of the City, for the zoning district into which they have been assigned. In addition, use of the property described above shall be subject to all restrictions, terms and conditions contained in the site plan and conditions attached as Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **SECTION 4 ORDINANCE CUMULATIVE**

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances of the City of Richland Hills affecting zoning and land use, as amended, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances except in those instances where provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance.

#### **SECTION 5 PENALTY**

Any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this Ordinance may be subjected to such civil penalties as authorized by law.

#### **SECTION 6 RESERVATION OF RIGHTS AND REMEDIES FOR ACCRUED VIOLATIONS**

All rights or remedies of the City are expressly saved as to any and all violations of Chapter 90, as amended, or any other ordinance affecting zoning and land use that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance and as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the Courts.

#### **SECTION 7 SEVERABILITY**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

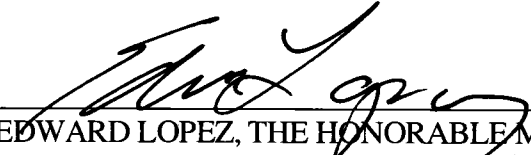
#### **SECTION 8 PUBLICATION**

The City Secretary of the City of Richland Hills is hereby directed to publish in the official newspaper of the City the caption, penalty clause, publication clause, and effective date clause of this Ordinance as required by law.

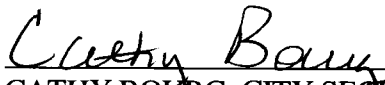
**SECTION 9  
EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS 26<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2021.

  
EDWARD LOPEZ, THE HONORABLE MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
CATHY BOURG, CITY SECRETARY

EFFECTIVE DATE: May 1, 2021



APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

  
BETSY ELAM, CITY ATTORNEY

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **Special Terms and Conditions**

#### **Conditions of Specific Use Permit:**

1. Garage bay doors will be removed and converted to a solid wall

The building and property must be brought into compliance with current code regulations as listed below:

#### **Fire Code Requirements:**

1. Hardwired illuminated exit signs with battery backup
2. Knox Box attached to the building

#### **Building Code Requirements:**

1. Exposed Romex wiring on exterior
2. Need GFCI protection on all exterior receptacles with correct covers
3. Need Breaker blanks at electrical panel
4. Need GFCI protection in the bathroom
5. Extension cords need to be removed
6. Loose MC feeding tools need to be removed
7. Rotted wood on exterior needs to be repaired
8. Any roof damage will need to be repaired (front corner of roof has cinderblocks)

#### **City Code Requirements:**

1. Outside storage is not permitted unless approved with a Specific Use Permit. All outside storage must be screened from public view as outlined in Section 91-100(e) of the City Code of Ordinances
2. Parking will need to be striped
3. Property maintenance including chipped paint and rotted wood will need to be repaired

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Legal Description**

All that certain tract of land situated in the Hamilton Bennet Survey, A-138, Tarrant County, Texas, and being described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a point which stands South 1 degrees, 23' West a distance of 288.5 feet and South 89 degrees 30' East a distance of 25.0 feet from the Northwest corner of said Hamilton Bennett Survey; the said beginning point being also in the East line of the Handley-Ederville Road, South 1 degrees 23' West, a distance of 160.0 feet from the South line of State Highway No. 183;  
Thence South 89 degrees 30' East a distance of 150.0 feet to an iron pin for corner;  
Thence North 89 degrees 30' West a distance of 150.0 feet to the East line of the said Handley-Ederville Road, to an iron pin for corner;  
Thence North 1 degree 23' East a distance of 150.0 feet to the point of beginning.

SAVE AND EXCEPT THAT FROM THAT portion thereof as described in Warranty Deed dated February 17, 2000, executed by Viola Braswell to the City of Richland Hills, recorded in Volume 14220, Page 531, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas.

Commonly known as 3204 Handley Ederville Road.

## **ORDINANCE NO. 1430-21A**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 90 OF THE CITY CODE, AS AMENDED, THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, BY GRANTING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT PERMITTING A CABINET/UPHOLSTERY SHOP ON CERTAIN PROPERTY LOCATED AT 3204 HANDLEY EDERVILLE ROAD, RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Richland Hills is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, the City has adopted a comprehensive zoning ordinance, codified as Chapter 90 of the City Code, and a comprehensive zoning map, regulating the location and use of buildings, other structures and land for business, industrial, residential or other purposes, and providing for a method to amend said ordinance and map for the purpose of promoting the public health, safety, morals and general welfare, all in accordance with a comprehensive plan; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, the owner of the property referenced below has filed an application for a Specific Use Permit for a Cabinet/Upholstery Shop in the "LC Light Commercial" (LC) Zoning District; and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing was duly held by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City on April 15, 2021, and by the City Council of the City on April 26, 2021 with respect to the use changes described herein; and

**WHEREAS**, Specific Use Permit 2021-0147 was approved by the City Council via Ordinance No. 1430-21 on April 26, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the terms and conditions included as Exhibits in Ordinance No. 1430-21 were not met within a year timeframe and the applicant has requested an extension on the Specific Use Permit to make the required improvements to the property; and

**WHEREAS**, all requirements of law dealing with notice to other property owners, publication and all procedural requirements have been complied with in accordance with the comprehensive zoning ordinance and Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City does hereby deem it advisable and in the public interest to grant such permit on the terms and conditions described herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.  
SPECIFIC USE PERMIT GRANTED**

Chapter 90 of the City Code, as amended, is hereby amended so that a specific use permit is granted as shown and described below:

Applicant: Gilbert Quintanilla, Jr. – Blueprint Millwork

Property Address: 3204 Handley Ederville Road, Richland Hills, Texas

Legal Description: All that certain real property located in Tarrant County, Texas, more particularly described on Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Zoning Change: The property shall remain located in the “LC Light Commercial” (LC) Zoning District, and Cabinet/Upholstery Shop Specific Use Permit permitting a Cabinet/Upholstery Shop is hereby granted subject to the terms and conditions provided herein.

**SECTION 2.  
ACCORDANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND PURPOSES OF ZONING**

The zoning districts, boundaries, and uses as herein established herein have been made in accordance with the comprehensive plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community. They have been designed to lessen congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic, flood, and other dangers; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; and to facilitate the adequate provisions of transportation, water, sewerage, parks, and other public requirements. They have been made after a full and complete hearing with reasonable consideration among other things of the character of the district and its peculiar suitability for the particular uses and with a view of conserving the value of the buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the community.

**SECTION 3.  
ZONING ORDINANCE AND SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE**

The use of the property described herein shall be subject to all the applicable regulations contained in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and all other applicable

and pertinent ordinances of the City, for the zoning district into which they have been assigned. In addition, use of the property described above shall be subject to all restrictions, terms and conditions contained in the site plan and conditions attached as Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **SECTION 4. ORDINANCE CUMULATIVE**

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances of the City of Richland Hills affecting zoning and land use, as amended, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances except in those instances where provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance.

#### **SECTION 5. PENALTY CLAUSE**

Any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense. In addition, any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this Ordinance may be subjected to such civil penalties as authorized by law.

#### **SECTION 6. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS AND REMEDIES FOR ACCRUED VIOLATIONS**

All rights or remedies of the City are expressly saved as to any and all violations of Chapter 90, as amended, or any other ordinance affecting zoning and land use that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance and as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the Courts.

#### **SECTION 7. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

**SECTION 8.  
PUBLICATION CLAUSE**

The City Secretary of the City of Richland Hills is hereby directed to publish in the official newspaper of the City the caption, penalty clause, publication clause, and effective date clause of this Ordinance as required by law.

**SECTION 9.  
EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** at a regular meeting of the Richland Hills City Council on March 28, 2022, by a vote of \_\_\_\_\_ ayes, \_\_\_\_\_ nays, and \_\_\_\_\_ abstentions.

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
THE HONORABLE MAYOR EDWARD LOPEZ

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
LINDSAY WELLS, CITY SECRETARY

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
JAMES DONOVAN, CITY ATTORNEY

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **Special Terms and Conditions**

Conditions of Specific Use Permit:

1. Garage bay doors will be removed and converted to a solid wall

The building and property must be brought into compliance with current code regulations as listed below:

Fire Code Requirements:

1. Hardwired illuminated exit signs with battery backup
2. Knox Box attached to the building

Building Code Requirements:

1. Exposed Romex wiring on exterior
2. Need GFCI protection on all exterior receptacles with correct covers
3. Need Breaker blanks at electrical panel
4. Need GFCI protection in the bathroom
5. Extension cords need to be removed
6. Loose MC feeding tools need to be removed
7. Rotted wood on exterior needs to be repaired
8. Any roof damage will need to be repaired (front corner of roof has cinderblocks)

City Code Requirements:

1. Outside storage is not permitted unless approved with a Specific Use Permit. All outside storage must be screened from public view as outlined in Section 91-100(e) of the City Code of Ordinances
2. Parking will need to be striped
3. Property maintenance including chipped paint and rotted wood will need to be repaired

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Legal Description**

All that certain tract of land situated in the Hamilton Bennet Survey, A-138, Tarrant County, Texas, and being described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a point which stands South 1 degrees, 23' West a distance of 288.5 feet and South 89 degrees 30' East a distance of 25.0 feet from the Northwest corner of said Hamilton Bennett Survey; the said beginning point being also in the East line of the Handley-Ederville Road, South 1 degrees 23' West, a distance of 160.0 feet from the South line of State Highway No. 183;

Thence South 89 degrees 30' East a distance of 150.0 feet to an iron pin for corner;

Thence North 89 degrees 30' West a distance of 150.0 feet to the East line of the said Handley-Ederville Road, to an iron pin for corner;

Thence North 1 degree 23' East a distance of 150.0 feet to the point of beginning.

SAVE AND EXCEPT THAT FROM THAT portion thereof as described in Warranty Deed dated February 17, 2000, executed by Viola Braswell to the City of Richland Hills, recorded in Volume 14220, Page 531, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas.

Commonly known as 3204 Handley Ederville Road.

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Candice Edmondson, City Manager

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: Termination of Baker Landing Development Agreement  
**(Developer has requested to table item until April 11, 2022)**

---

## **Agenda Item:**

Consider termination of Development Agreement for the Baker Landing Planned Development (PD) at 7100 Baker Boulevard and 3209 Ash Park Drive, Richland Hills, Texas 76118 **(Developer has requested to table item until April 11, 2022)**

## **Background Information:**

On January 10, 2022 the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Board and City Council approved a Development Agreement for the Baker Landing Planned Development located at 7100 Baker Boulevard and 3209 Ash Park Drive. The Agreement was fully executed by all parties on February 22, 2022. After further discussion with the builder, the Skorburg Company (developer) has requested to terminate the Development Agreement and is no longer seeking financial participation from the City for the project.

In order to officially terminate the Development Agreement, the TIRZ Board and City Council must approve the Agreement to Terminate attached to this memo.

## **Financial Considerations:**

City participation for the project had been approved in the amount of \$400,000. That funding will no longer be used for this project and will remain in the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund.

## **Legal Review:**

The City Attorney has reviewed the Termination Agreement

## **Board/Citizen Input:**

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Board will consider the Termination Agreement at a future date prior to the City Council meeting.

**Attachments:**

None

**Council Action Requested:**

None

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Patricia Albrecht, Director of Finance and Administrative Services

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: FY 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

---

## **Council Action Requested:**

Consider acceptance of Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021.

## **Background Information:**

The Richland Hills City Charter requires an annual audit by an independent certified public accountant. George, Morgan and Sneed, P.C. a firm of licensed certified public accountants, was selected by the City Council to audit the City's financial statements. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

Daniel Hungerford of George, Morgan and Sneed, P.C. will present the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Richland Hills, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Copies will be distributed to Mayor and Council at the meeting, and a copy will be incorporated as an attachment to this agenda item. The City received an unqualified audit opinion, which is the most favorable audit opinion. This type of opinion reflects that the City's financial statements are fairly and appropriately presented, without any identified exceptions, and are in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The purpose of the ACFR is to provide the City Council, management, staff, the citizens and other interested parties with detailed information reflecting the City's financial condition. After the ACFR has been accepted by Council it will be placed on the City's website, a copy will be placed in the Richland Hills Public Library, and it will be available for public inspection at City Hall. An original copy will be kept as a permanent record of the City in the City Secretary's office.

**Financial Considerations:**

N/A

**Legal Review:**

N/A

**Board/Citizen Input:**

N/A

**Attachments:**

Letter from George, Morgan and Sneed, P.C.  
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021

**Council Action Requested:**

Motion to approve and accept the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021



# CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS

---

(817) 616-3800 • 3200 DIANA DRIVE • RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS 76118

March 16, 2022

George, Morgan & Sneed, P.C.  
1849 Wall Street  
Weatherford, Texas 76086

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of the City of Richland Hills, Texas, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of March 16, 2022, the following representations made to you during your audit.

## **Financial Statements**

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter dated June 1, 2021, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with applicable criteria.
2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates are reasonable.

6. Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of U.S. GAAP.

7. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

8. We are in agreement with the adjusting journal entries you have proposed, and they have been posted to the entity's accounts.

9. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

10. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the City of Richland Hills, Texas is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

#### **Information Provided**

11. We have provided you with:

- a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, and other matters.
- b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
- c. Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
- d. Minutes of the meetings of the City Council or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.

12. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

13. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.

14. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the entity and involves:

- a. Management,
- b. Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
- c. Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

15. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the entity's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators, or others.

16. We have no knowledge of instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulation, contracts, or grant agreements, or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.

17. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

18. We have disclosed to you the identity of the entity's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.

### **Government – specific**

19. We have made available to you all financial records and related data.

20. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.

21. The City has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, or equity.

22. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts, grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts; and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.

23. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances that have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws and regulations that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.

24. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances, which have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.

25. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances that have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.

26. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or reporting on noncompliance.

27. As part of your audit, you assisted with preparation of the financial statements and related notes and schedule of expenditure of federal awards. We acknowledge our responsibility as it relates to those nonaudit services, including that we assume all management responsibilities; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferable within senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services performed; and accept

responsibility for the results of those services. We have reviewed, approved, and accepted responsibility for those financial statements and related notes.

28. The City of Richland Hills, Texas has satisfactory title to all owed assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor as any asset been pledged as collateral.

29. The City of Richland Hills, Texas has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.

30. The financial statements include all component units as well as joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and related organizations.

31. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34.

32. All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASBS Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.

33. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted), and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.

34. Provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.

35. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.

36. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues, general revenues, contributions to term or permanent endowments, or contributions to permanent fund principal.

37. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.

38. Deposits and investment securities and derivative instruments are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.

39. Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and if applicable, depreciated.

40. We have appropriately disclosed the City of Richland Hills, Texas' policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.

41. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.

42. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.

43. With respect to the combining nonmajor funds financial statements and individual fund schedules and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, we acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles general accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.

44. With respect to federal award programs:

a. We are responsible for understanding and complying with and have complied with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), including requirements relating to preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

b. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, and we believe the SEFA, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. The methods of measurement or presentation of the SEFA have not changed from those used in the prior period and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the SEFA.

c. If the SEFA is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the SEFA no later than the date we issue the SEFA and the auditor's report thereon.

d. We have identified and disclosed to you all of our government programs and related activities subject to the Uniform Guidance compliance audit, and have included in the SEFA, expenditures made during the audit period for all awards provided by federal agencies in the form of federal awards, federal cost-reimbursement contracts, loans, loan guarantees, property (including donated surplus property), cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, insurance, food commodities, direct appropriations, and other direct assistance.

e. We are responsible for understanding and complying with, and have complied with, the requirements of laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements related to each of our federal programs and have identified and disclosed to you the requirements of laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements that are considered to have a direct and material effect on each major program.

f. We are responsible for establishing and maintaining, and have established and maintained, effective internal control over compliance for federal programs that provides reasonable assurance that we are managing our federal awards in compliance with laws, regulations, and

the provisions of contracts and grant agreements that could have a material effect on federal programs. We believe the internal control system is adequate and is functioning as intended.

g. We have made available to you all contracts and grant agreements (including amendments, if any) and any other correspondence with federal agencies or pass-through entities relevant to federal programs and related activities.

h. We have received no requests from a federal agency to audit one or more specific programs as a major program.

i. We have complied with the direct and material compliance requirements (except for noncompliance disclosed to you), including when applicable, those set forth in the OMB Compliance Supplement, relating to federal awards and confirm that there were no amounts questioned and no know noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements of federal awards.

j. We have disclosed any communications from federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities concerning possible noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements, including communications received from the end of the period covered by the compliance audit to the date of the auditor's report.

k. Amounts claimed or used for matching were determined in accordance with relevant guidelines in OMB's Uniform Guidance (2 CFR part 200, subpart E).

l. We have disclosed to you our interpretation of compliance requirements that may have varying interpretations.

m. We have made available to you all documentation related to compliance with the direct and material compliance requirements, including information related to federal program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements.

n. We have disclosed to you the nature of any subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period affecting noncompliance during the reporting period.

o. There are no such known instances of noncompliance with direct and material compliance requirements that occurred subsequent to the period covered by the auditor's report.

p. No changes have been made in internal control over compliance or other factors that might significantly affect internal control, including any corrective action we have taken regarding significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance, subsequent to the period covered by the auditor's report.

q. Federal program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements are supported by the books and records from which the financial statements have been prepared.

r. The copies of federal program financial reports provided you are true copies of the reports submitted, or electronically transmitted, to the respective federal agency or pass-through entity, as applicable.

- s. We have charged costs to federal awards in accordance with applicable cost principles.
- t. We are responsible for and have ensured the reporting package does not contain protected personally identifiable information.
- u. We are responsible for and have accurately prepared the auditee section of the Data Collection Form as required by the Uniform Guidance.

*Candice Edmondson*

Candice Edmondson  
City Manager

*Patricia Albrecht*

Patricia Albrecht  
Director of Finance and Administration Services

# CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS

## ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



*New Fire Station- Project Completion Summer 2021*

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Prepared by the Finance Department**

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                                                                                 | <u>Exhibit<br/>Number</u> | <u>Page<br/>Number</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>                                                                                                                     |                           |                        |
| Letter of transmittal                                                                                                                           |                           | i - iii                |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement                                                                                                                 |                           | iv                     |
| List of Principal Officials                                                                                                                     |                           | v                      |
| Organizational Chart                                                                                                                            |                           | vi                     |
| <b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>                                                                                                                        |                           |                        |
| Independent Auditor's Report                                                                                                                    |                           | 1 - 3                  |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis                                                                                                            |                           | 4 - 15                 |
| Basic Financial Statements:                                                                                                                     |                           |                        |
| Government-wide Financial Statements                                                                                                            |                           |                        |
| Statement of Net Position                                                                                                                       | A-1                       | 16                     |
| Statement of Activities                                                                                                                         | B-1                       | 17 - 18                |
| Fund Financial Statements                                                                                                                       |                           |                        |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds                                                                                                              | C-1                       | 19                     |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the<br>Statement of Net Position                                                      | C-2                       | 20                     |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-<br>Governmental Funds                                                         | C-3                       | 21                     |
| Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | C-4                       | 22                     |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds                                                                                                   | D-1                       | 23                     |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position -<br>Proprietary Funds                                                         | D-2                       | 24                     |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds                                                                                                     | D-3                       | 25                     |
| Notes to the Financial Statements                                                                                                               |                           | 26 - 52                |
| Required Supplementary Information:                                                                                                             |                           |                        |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget<br>and Actual - General Fund                                            | E-1                       | 53                     |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget<br>and Actual - Crime Control District                                  | E-2                       | 54                     |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios                                                                                 | E-3                       | 55-56                  |
| Schedule of Contributions                                                                                                                       | E-4                       | 57-58                  |
| Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios                                                                                        | E-5                       | 59                     |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information                                                                                                     |                           | 60-61                  |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                                                                                     | <u>Exhibit<br/>Number</u> | <u>Page<br/>Number</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules                                                                                              |                           |                        |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Balance Sheet                                                                                               | F-1                       | 62-63                  |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues,<br>Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance                                          | F-2                       | 64-65                  |
| Court Building Security Special Revenue Fund - Schedule of Revenues,<br>Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                | G-1                       | 66                     |
| Richland Hills Development Corporation Special Revenue Fund - Schedule of<br>Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | G-2                       | 67                     |
| Court Technology Special Revenue Fund - Schedule of Revenues,<br>Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                       | G-3                       | 68                     |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Special Revenue Fund - Schedule of Revenues,<br>Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                    | G-4                       | 69                     |
| Link Operations Special Revenue Fund - Schedule of Revenues,<br>Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                        | G-5                       | 70                     |
| Debt Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                                           | G-6                       | 71                     |
| Road and Street Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures<br>and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                       | G-7                       | 72                     |
| Oil & Gas Lease Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures<br>and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                       | G-8                       | 73                     |
| Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                                       | G-9                       | 74                     |
| Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes<br>in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual                                       | G-10                      | 75                     |
|                                                                                                                                                     | <u>Table<br/>Number</u>   | <u>Page<br/>Number</u> |
| <b>STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)</b>                                                                                                              |                           |                        |
| Financial Trends                                                                                                                                    |                           |                        |
| Net Position by Component                                                                                                                           | 1                         | 76                     |
| Changes in Net Position                                                                                                                             | 2                         | 77-78                  |
| Fund Balances - Governmental Funds                                                                                                                  | 3                         | 79-80                  |
| Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds                                                                                                       | 4                         | 81-82                  |
| Revenue Capacity                                                                                                                                    |                           |                        |
| Governmental Funds - Tax Revenue by Source                                                                                                          | 5                         | 83                     |
| Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property                                                                                             | 6                         | 84                     |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates                                                                                                           | 7                         | 85                     |
| Principal Property Taxpayers                                                                                                                        | 8                         | 86                     |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections                                                                                                                 | 9                         | 87                     |
| Sales Tax Collections by Fund                                                                                                                       | 10                        | 88                     |
| Debt Capacity                                                                                                                                       |                           |                        |
| Ratios of Total Outstanding Debt by Type                                                                                                            | 11                        | 89-90                  |
| Ratios of General Bonded Debt Per Assessed Value and Per Capita                                                                                     | 12                        | 91                     |
| General Bonded Debt as a Ratio of Annual Governmental Expenditures                                                                                  | 13                        | 92                     |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt                                                                                                 | 14                        | 93                     |
| Computation of Legal Debt Margin                                                                                                                    | 15                        | 94                     |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                | <u>Table<br/>Number</u> | <u>Page<br/>Number</u> |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Demographic and Economic Information           |                         |                        |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics            | 16                      | 95                     |
| Principal Employers                            | 17                      | 96                     |
| Operating Information                          |                         |                        |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program       | 18                      | 97                     |
| Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program  | 19                      | 98                     |
| Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees | 20                      | 99                     |

**OVERALL COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on<br>Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements<br>Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 100-101 |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on<br>Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance                                                                                   | 102-103 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs                                                                                                                                                                                       | 104-105 |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings                                                                                                                                                                                        | 106     |
| Corrective Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 107     |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards                                                                                                                                                                                      | 108     |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards                                                                                                                                                                         | 109     |

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**



# CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS

(317) 616-3800 • 3200 DIANA DRIVE • RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS 76118

March 16, 2022

The Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council,  
and Citizens of Richland Hills (the "City")

Submitted herewith is the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Richland Hills, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of the operations of the City, on a Government-wide and Fund basis. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of management's discussion and analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.

## THE REPORTING ENTITY

The City of Richland Hills is a political subdivision of the State, incorporated as a municipal corporation in 1950. The City operates under the laws of the State and the City's home rule charter, approved by the citizens in 1985 as a council-manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing city council consisting of the mayor and five other members. The city council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the government's city manager. The city manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. Council members serve two-year staggered terms with three council members elected in odd-numbered years and the mayor and two council members elected in even-numbered years. The mayor and council members are elected from the community at large. The City is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. The City of Richland Hills voters approved a one percent local sales and use tax at an election held on December 5, 1967.

The City provides a full range of municipal services that include police and fire protection, emergency medical services, animal control services, municipal court, construction and maintenance of streets and drainage infrastructure, planning and zoning, economic development, code enforcement, library services, parks and recreational activities and cultural events, and general administrative services. Water and wastewater services and sanitation services are provided as an operation of the City and therefore have been included as an integral part of the City's financial statements. The Richland Hills Development Corporation (a Type B Economic Development Corporation) and Richland Hills Crime Control and Prevention District are legally separate entities but are in substance part of the government's operation and are included in the ACFR.

## ECONOMIC OUTLOOK AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Richland Hills is situated Northeast Tarrant County in the middle of the Dallas / Fort Worth Metroplex, the major metropolitan area in the north central part of the state, and is approximately 7 miles from downtown Fort Worth, 30 miles from downtown Dallas, and approximately 15 miles from DFW International Airport. Richland Hills is served by three state-numbered highways, SH 121, SH 26, and SH 10 (Baker Blvd. in Richland Hills), as well as the Trinity Railway Express (TRE), a commuter rail line between Fort Worth and Dallas operated jointly by Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) and the Fort Worth Transit Authority (The T). The City of Richland Hills occupies a land area of 3.9 square miles, is approximately 98% developed, and serves an estimated population of 7,940.

As it is widely recognized, revenue sources for municipalities are primarily driven from ad-valorem (property), sales and use taxes. In 2021, Richland Hill's experienced a 9% increase in net assessed taxable value due to an increase in residential and commercial property valuation and an upward trend in economic recovery. The property tax base remains diverse with the top ten taxpayers accounting for 13.4% of the total assessed value. In the General Fund, property tax revenues accounted for 34% and sales tax accounted for 47% of total revenues.

## ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND BUDGETARY CONTROL

To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governments, as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized professional standards. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that assets are safeguarded and that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis. Under this method of accounting, expenditures are recognized when the services or goods are received and the liability is incurred. Revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Accounting records for the proprietary funds are maintained on the accrual basis.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. All City departments are required to submit requests for appropriation to the city manager by April of each year. The city manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The city manager then presents this proposed budget to the Council for review by at least 60 days prior to October 1. The Council is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than September 30, the close of the City's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and department. The city manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between line items within any fund. Any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund require special approval of the Council.

## RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES

The Financial Policies enable the City to achieve a long-term stable and positive financial condition. Annual estimates of revenue in both the General Fund and Proprietary Funds are based on historical trends and reasonable expectation of growth. A conservative approach is observed in estimating revenues, so that revenue estimates will not be overstated. In order to protect from fluctuations in revenue sources due to fluctuations in the economy and variations in weather, a diversified revenue system is also maintained. In addition, it is also the City's policy that one-time, or non-recurring revenues, will not be used to finance current ongoing operations. Non-recurring revenues are used only for one-time expenditures such as capital needs. Every fiscal year, each possible program addition or service level change is analyzed in

terms of its potential financial impact as part of the budget package decision making process. This process enables the City to make assumptions about future debt and operational funds capacity. The City has also identified projects based on their critical nature and the timeliness of available financing for these projects. The City Council continued its strategic planning process to identify goals and objectives for long range planning. Directives from the City Council are utilized to help guide the budget planning and service and program implementation.

## INDEPENDENT AUDIT

The Richland Hills City Charter requires an annual audit by an independent certified public accountant. George, Morgan & Sneed P.C., a firm of licensed certified public accountants, was selected by the City Council to audit the City's financial statements. The audit report will be available for public inspection and the original copy will be kept as a permanent record of the City.

The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

## AWARDS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Richland Hills for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate. The City of Richland Hills has received the Certificate of Achievement for the past fifteen years.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the cooperation of City employees throughout the organization. Sincere appreciation is also expressed to the Mayor and City Council for their continued interest and support in the conduct of the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

*Patricia Albrecht*

Patricia Albrecht  
Director of Finance and Administration Services



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Richland Hills  
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2020

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading 'Christopher P. Morrell', is positioned above the title of the Executive Director/CEO.

Executive Director/CEO

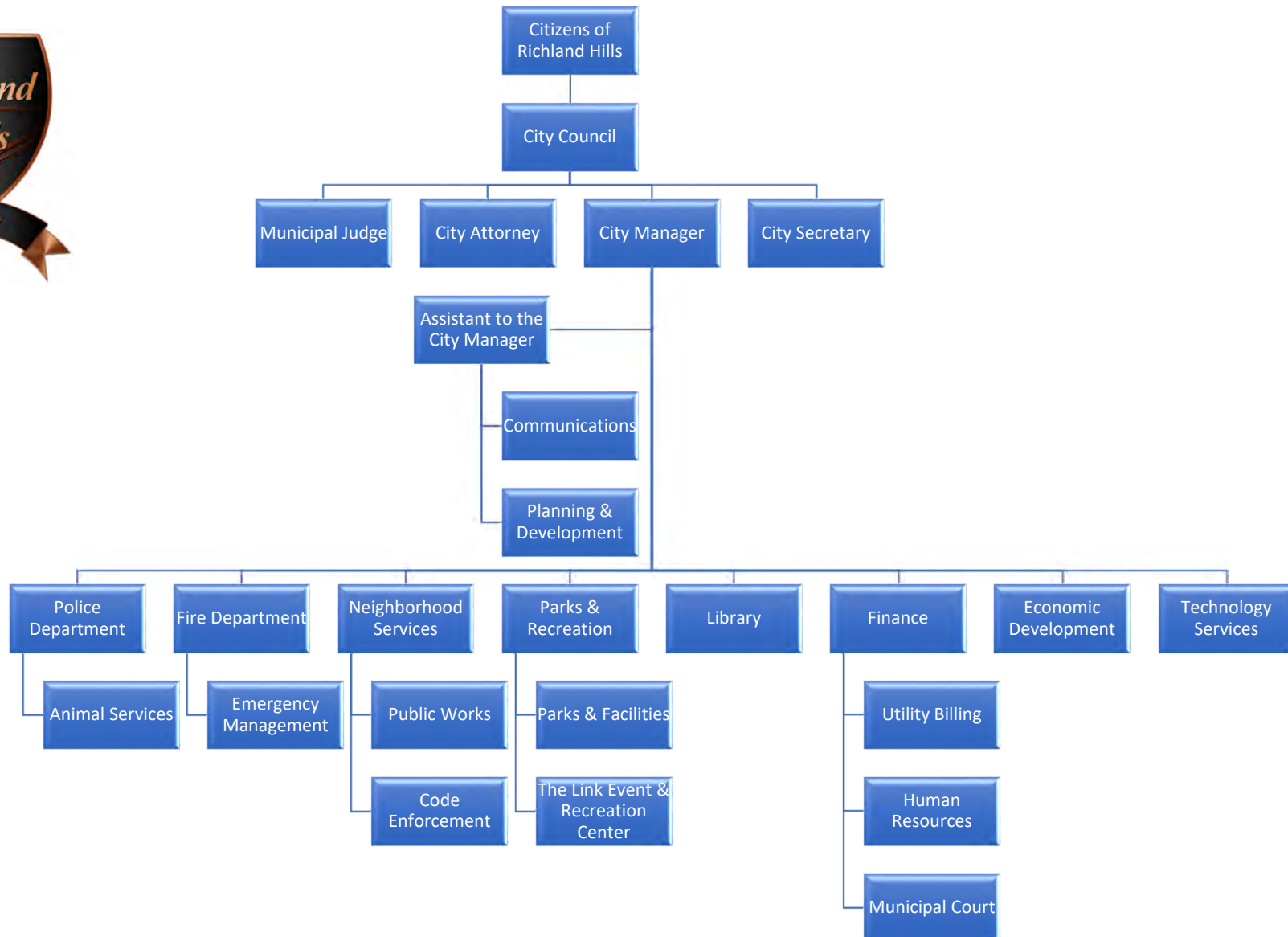
**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

**CITY COUNCIL**

Edward Lopez, Mayor  
Douglas Knowlton, Place 1  
Stacey Morse, Place 2  
Curtis Bergthold, Place 3  
Javier Alvarez, Place 4  
G.W. Estep, Place 5

**CITY STAFF**

Candice Edmondson, City Manager  
Cathy Bourg, City Secretary  
Patricia Albrecht, Finance Director  
Kimberly Sylvester, Chief of Police  
Russell Shelley, Fire Chief  
Scott Mitchell, Director of Neighborhood Services  
Jason Brown, Parks & Recreation Director



## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Richland Hills, Texas

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Richland Hills, Texas, (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## ***Other Matters***

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis on pages 4-15 and budgetary comparison information, schedule of changes in net pension liability, schedule of contributions, and schedule of changes in OPEB liability and related ratios on pages 53-61 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining nonmajor funds financial statements, budgetary schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining nonmajor funds financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section, budgetary schedules and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 16, 2022, on our consideration of the City Richland Hills, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



George, Morgan & Sneed, P.C.  
Weatherford, Texas  
March 16, 2022

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the City of Richland Hills, Texas, we offer readers of The City of Richland Hills' financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Richland Hills for the year ended September 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found in the introductory section of this report.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Richland Hills exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$34,712,326 (*net position*) compared to \$30,899,627 for the prior year. Of this amount, \$6,746,783 (*unrestricted net position*) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position increased by \$3,812,699. The City's governmental activities net position increased by \$3,019,204 and the business-type activities net position increased \$793,495.
- As of the close of the current year, the City of Richland Hills's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$10,495,939 compared to \$14,499,893 for the prior year. \$4,272,193 is available for spending at the City's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- At the end of the current year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$4,303,759, or 62% of total general fund expenditures.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Richland Hills's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide financial statements.** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and fees).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, culture and recreation, parks and beautification, community development and economic development. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer and drainage utility.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on Exhibits A-1 and B-1 of this report.

**Fund financial statements.** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

**Governmental funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains twenty two individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, Crime Control District special revenue fund, 2019 general obligation bonds capital projects fund, and road and street capital projects fund which are considered major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on Exhibits C-1 through C-4 of this report.

**Proprietary funds.** The City maintains one type of proprietary fund. The enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer operations and drainage utility operations.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and sewer fund and drainage utility fund.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on Exhibits D-1 through D-3 of this report.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 26-52 of this report.

**Other information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Required supplementary information can be found on Exhibits E-1 and E-5 of this report.

The combining and individual nonmajor governmental funds statements and schedules are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. These statements can be found on Exhibits F-1 through G-10 of this report.

### **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$34,712,326 as of September 30, 2021.

The largest portion of the City's net position (65%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, improvements other than buildings, buildings, machinery and equipment, streets and construction in progress); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net position (16%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of \$6,746,783 may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current year, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental activities and business-type activities.

Below are summaries of the City's Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities.

### Condensed Statement of Net Position

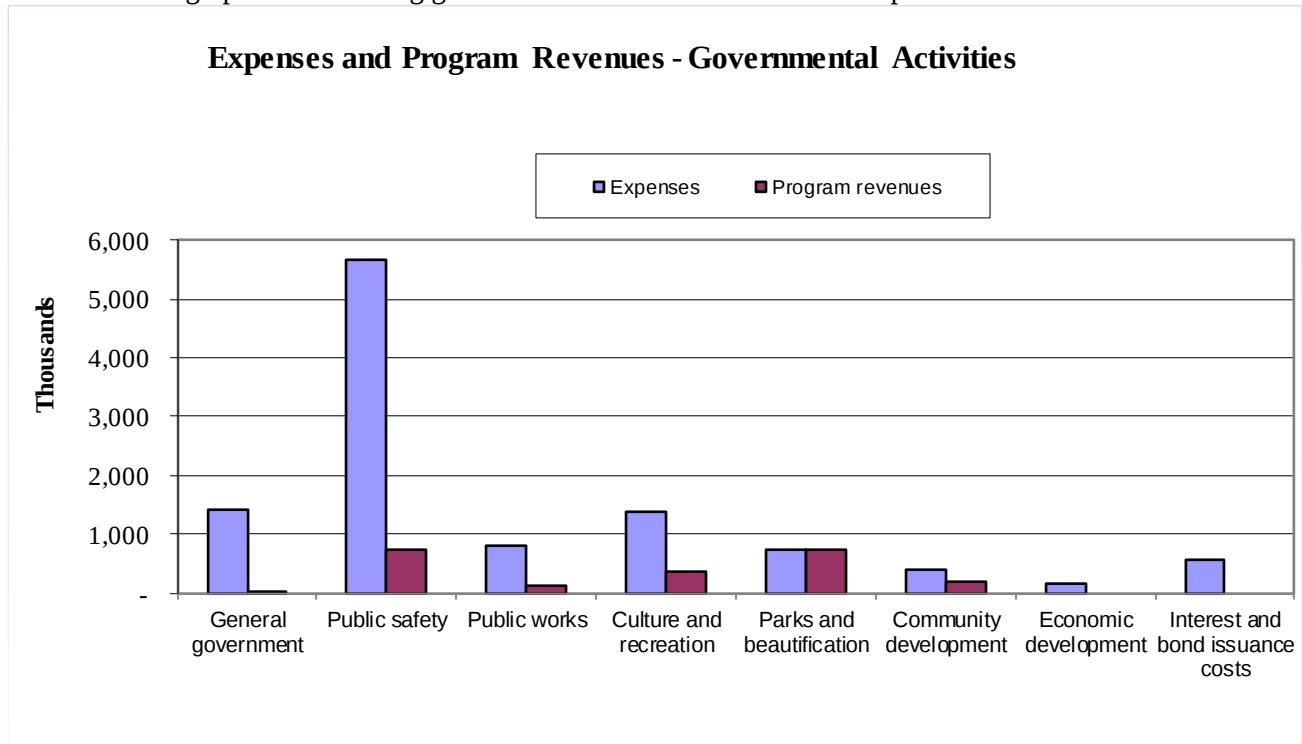
|                                  | <b>Governmental Activities</b> |                      | <b>Business-type Activities</b> |                      | <b>Total</b>         |                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                  | <u>09/30/2021</u>              | <u>09/30/2020</u>    | <u>09/30/2021</u>               | <u>09/30/2020</u>    | <u>09/30/2021</u>    | <u>09/30/2020</u>    |
| Current and other assets         | \$ 12,982,950                  | \$ 16,598,175        | \$ 5,572,835                    | \$ 3,579,305         | \$ 18,555,785        | \$ 20,177,480        |
| Capital assets                   | <u>30,346,949</u>              | <u>24,319,847</u>    | <u>18,328,186</u>               | <u>19,087,686</u>    | <u>48,675,135</u>    | <u>43,407,533</u>    |
| Total Assets                     | <u>43,329,899</u>              | <u>40,918,022</u>    | <u>23,901,021</u>               | <u>22,666,991</u>    | <u>67,230,920</u>    | <u>63,585,013</u>    |
| Deferred outflows of resources   | <u>566,036</u>                 | <u>620,882</u>       | <u>118,319</u>                  | <u>113,436</u>       | <u>684,355</u>       | <u>734,318</u>       |
| Total deferred outflows          | <u>566,036</u>                 | <u>620,882</u>       | <u>118,319</u>                  | <u>113,436</u>       | <u>684,355</u>       | <u>734,318</u>       |
| Current liabilities              | 1,515,450                      | 1,100,293            | 1,540,857                       | 351,437              | 3,056,307            | 1,451,730            |
| Long-term liabilities            | <u>21,625,528</u>              | <u>22,678,272</u>    | <u>7,586,019</u>                | <u>8,326,914</u>     | <u>29,211,547</u>    | <u>31,005,186</u>    |
| Total liabilities                | <u>23,140,978</u>              | <u>23,778,565</u>    | <u>9,126,876</u>                | <u>8,678,351</u>     | <u>32,267,854</u>    | <u>32,456,916</u>    |
| Deferred inflows of resources    | <u>827,456</u>                 | <u>852,042</u>       | <u>107,639</u>                  | <u>110,746</u>       | <u>935,095</u>       | <u>962,788</u>       |
| Total deferred inflows           | <u>827,456</u>                 | <u>852,042</u>       | <u>107,639</u>                  | <u>110,746</u>       | <u>935,095</u>       | <u>962,788</u>       |
| Net Position:                    |                                |                      |                                 |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets | 11,386,772                     | 9,928,481            | 11,014,660                      | 11,062,511           | 22,401,432           | 20,990,992           |
| Restricted                       | 5,564,111                      | 4,304,087            | -                               | -                    | 5,564,111            | 4,304,087            |
| Unrestricted                     | <u>2,976,618</u>               | <u>2,675,729</u>     | <u>3,770,165</u>                | <u>2,928,819</u>     | <u>6,746,783</u>     | <u>5,604,548</u>     |
| Total Net Position               | <u>\$ 19,927,501</u>           | <u>\$ 16,908,297</u> | <u>\$ 14,784,825</u>            | <u>\$ 13,991,330</u> | <u>\$ 34,712,326</u> | <u>\$ 30,899,627</u> |

### Changes in Net Position

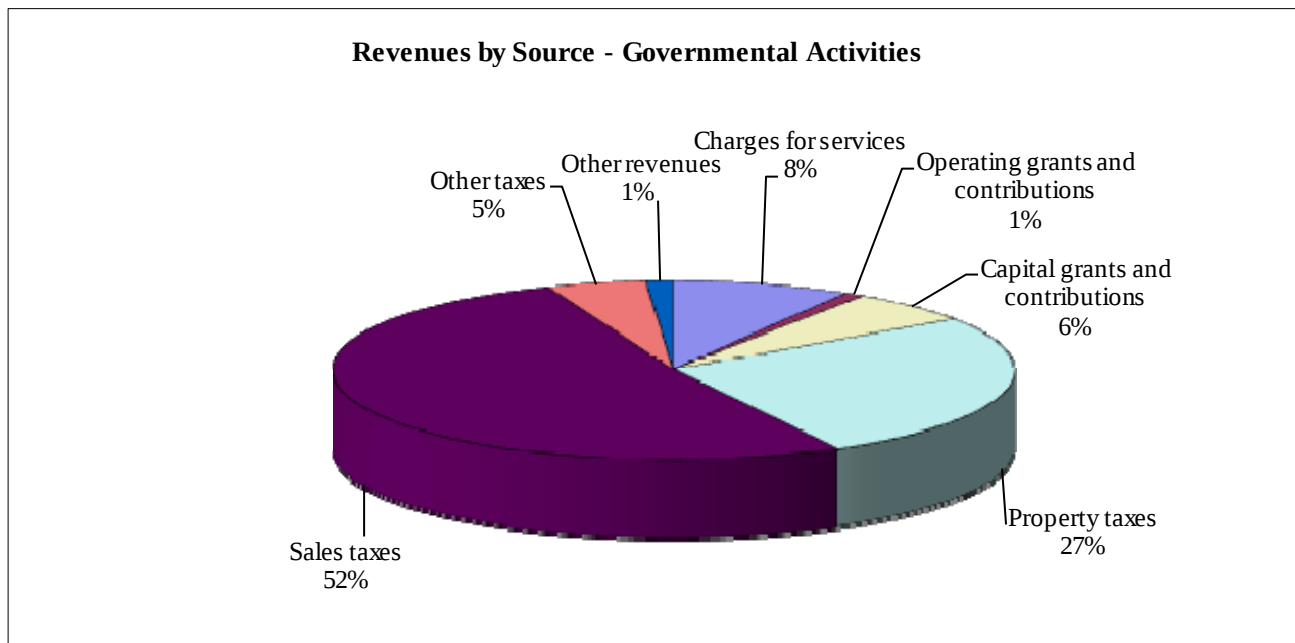
|                                     | Governmental Activities |               | Business-type Activities |               | Total         |               |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 09/30/2021              | 09/30/2020    | 09/30/2021               | 09/30/2020    | 09/30/2021    | 09/30/2020    |
| Revenues:                           |                         |               |                          |               |               |               |
| Program revenues:                   |                         |               |                          |               |               |               |
| Charges for services                | \$ 1,208,191            | \$ 1,509,317  | \$ 5,863,089             | \$ 5,167,724  | \$ 7,071,280  | \$ 6,677,041  |
| Operating grants and contributions  | 131,684                 | 368,625       | -                        | -             | 131,684       | 368,625       |
| Capital grants and contributions    | 854,411                 | 118,210       | -                        | -             | 854,411       | 118,210       |
| General revenues:                   |                         |               |                          |               |               |               |
| Property taxes                      | 3,762,747               | 3,707,148     | -                        | -             | 3,762,747     | 3,707,148     |
| Sales taxes                         | 7,370,537               | 6,906,449     | -                        | -             | 7,370,537     | 6,906,449     |
| Franchise taxes                     | 516,814                 | 547,312       | -                        | -             | 516,814       | 547,312       |
| Hotel Occupancy taxes               | 155,154                 | 85,603        | -                        | -             | 155,154       | 85,603        |
| Investment earnings                 | 2,763                   | 73,895        | 707                      | 12,708        | 3,470         | 86,603        |
| Miscellaneous revenue               | 175,782                 | 226,387       | -                        | -             | 175,782       | 226,387       |
| Total revenues                      | 14,178,083              | 13,542,946    | 5,863,796                | 5,180,432     | 20,041,879    | 18,723,378    |
| Expenses                            |                         |               |                          |               |               |               |
| General government                  | 1,433,218               | 1,305,958     | -                        | -             | 1,433,218     | 1,305,958     |
| Public safety                       | 5,660,499               | 5,895,176     | -                        | -             | 5,660,499     | 5,895,176     |
| Public works                        | 801,562                 | 690,123       | -                        | -             | 801,562       | 690,123       |
| Culture and recreation              | 1,387,144               | 1,362,787     | -                        | -             | 1,387,144     | 1,362,787     |
| Parks and beautification            | 737,938                 | 644,340       | -                        | -             | 737,938       | 644,340       |
| Community development               | 411,596                 | 472,435       | -                        | -             | 411,596       | 472,435       |
| Economic development                | 165,116                 | 268,713       | -                        | -             | 165,116       | 268,713       |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges   | 561,806                 | 585,288       | -                        | -             | 561,806       | 585,288       |
| Water and sewer                     | -                       | -             | 4,394,454                | 3,563,124     | 4,394,454     | 3,563,124     |
| Drainage Utility                    | -                       | -             | 675,847                  | 584,961       | 675,847       | 584,961       |
| Total expenses                      | 11,158,879              | 11,224,820    | 5,070,301                | 4,148,085     | 16,229,180    | 15,372,905    |
| Increase (decrease) in net position | 3,019,204               | 2,318,126     | 793,495                  | 1,032,347     | 3,812,699     | 3,350,473     |
| Net Position October 1              | 16,908,297              | 14,590,171    | 13,991,330               | 12,958,983    | 30,899,627    | 27,549,154    |
| Net Position September 30           | \$ 19,927,501           | \$ 16,908,297 | \$ 14,784,825            | \$ 13,991,330 | \$ 34,712,326 | \$ 30,899,627 |

**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$3,019,204 in the current year compared with a \$2,318,126 increase in the prior year. Total governmental activities revenues increased \$635,137 (5%) to \$14,178,083. Property taxes increased \$55,599 due to a \$23.4 million increase in assessed property values. Property tax rates increased did not change. Sales tax increased \$464,088 due to growth in local economy. Total governmental activities expenses decreased \$65,941 from the prior year. Expenses decreased primarily for the following reasons: economic incentives in previous year, pension adjustment and the offices were closed for portion of previous year due to Covid-19.

Below are two graphs summarizing governmental activities revenue and expense:



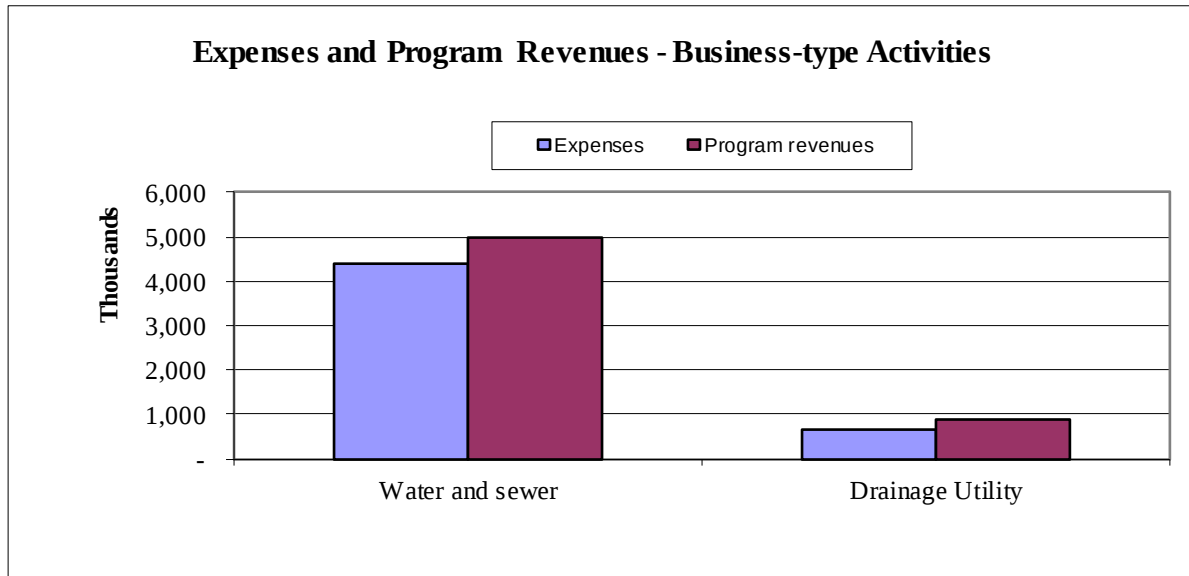
\*\*\*\*\*



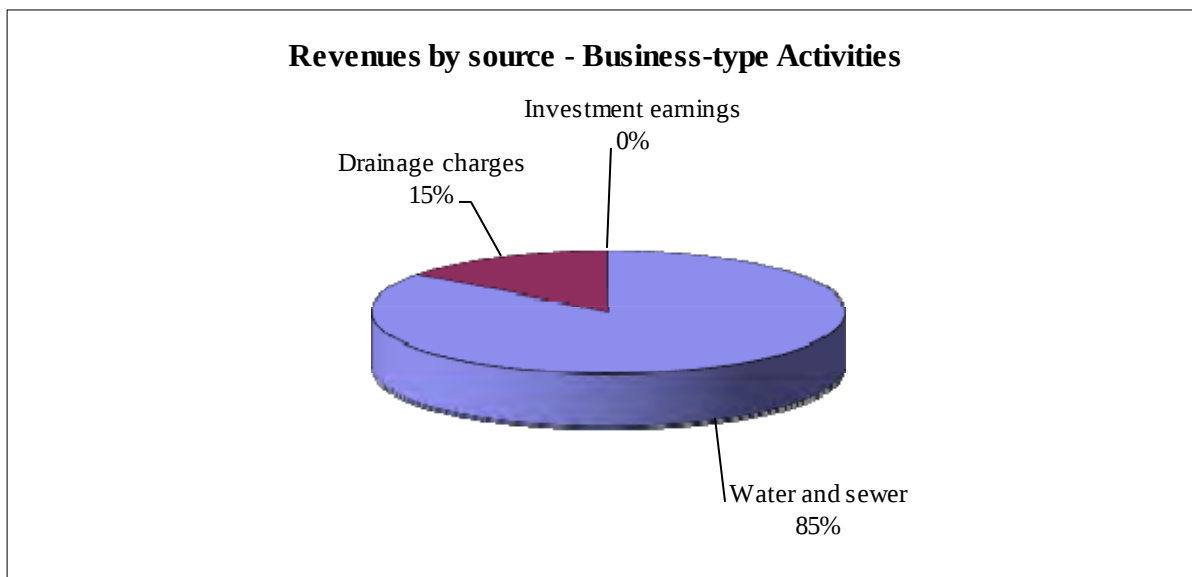
**Business-type activities.** Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$793,495 in the current year compared to an increase in net position of \$1,032,347 in the prior year. The business-type activities total revenues increased \$683,364 (12%) to \$5,863,796. \$468,354 of the increase is from reporting gross garbage billings in the current year but reporting net of payments to contractor in the

previous year. Total expenses increased \$922,216 (18%) to \$5,070,301. Repairs and maintenance costs increased \$605,054 in part due to the winter storm in February 2021.

Below are two graphs summarizing business-type activities revenue and expense:



\*\*\*\*\*



## Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At year end, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$10,495,939. \$4,272,193 (41%) constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is nonspendable, restricted and assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been committed for projects and debt service.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$4,303,759. Fund balance of the general fund increased \$390,454 compared to an increase of \$1,096,882 in the prior year. Key factors in this increase are as follow:

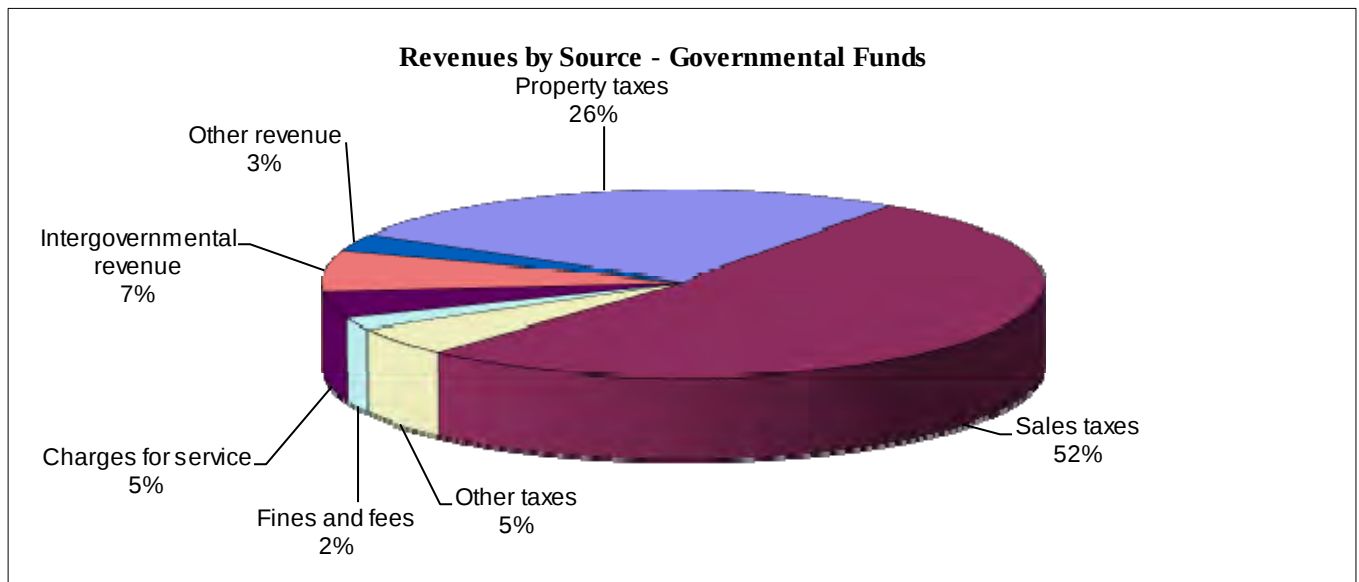
- Revenues decreased \$271,566 (3%). General fund sales taxes increased \$250,168 due to growth in the local economy. Licenses and permits and charges for service decreased \$362,659 because there was a large commercial building permit issued in the previous year. Court fines and fees decreased \$122,583 because of a decrease in tickets issued and payments received.
- Expenditures decreased \$61,056 (1%). Capital outlay increased by \$719,733 due to new capital leases for a fire truck and an Opticom system.

The Crime Control and Prevention District is funded with a .375% sales tax. Sales tax revenue of the Crime Control and Prevention District was \$1,380,638 and funded police expenditures of \$1,239,324 during the current year. Fund balance at year-end is \$520,637.

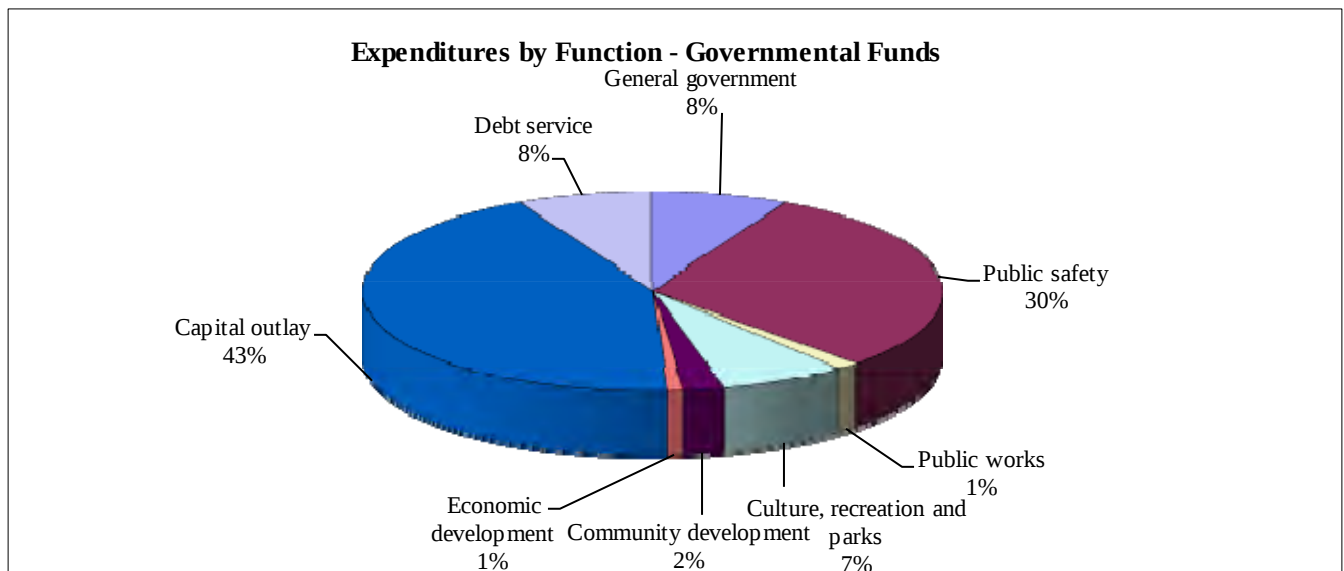
The 2019 general obligation bonds capital projects fund accounts for bond proceeds issued for the purpose of constructing and equipping a new fire station. Fund balance at year-end is \$591,157.

The road and street capital projects fund is funded with a .375% sales tax. Sales tax revenue of the road and street fund was \$1,381,609 and funded capital projects of \$753,043. Fund balance at year-end is \$1,886,956.

Below are two graphs summarizing governmental fund revenue and expenditures.



\*\*\*\*\*



**Proprietary funds.** The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Water and Sewer Fund and Drainage Utility Fund at the end of the year were \$3,092,757 and \$677,408 respectively. The Water and Sewer Fund and Drainage Utility Fund net position increased \$586,359 and \$207,136 respectively. Factors concerning the finances of these two funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

## General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The City amended its budget during the year. Revenues were increased \$1,339,783 to reflect an increase in sales tax and intergovernmental revenue. Expenditures were increased \$128,496. During the year, actual revenues were \$810,128 less than budgeted because the intergovernmental revenue was not received during the year. Actual expenditures were \$82,775 less than budgeted with salaries accounting for most of the variance.

## Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of September 30, 2021, amounts to \$48,675,135, (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, water and sewer systems, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

### Governmental Activities:

|                                                         |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| • Fire station construction and engineering in progress | \$4,641,182 |
| • Police department building renovation in progress     | 891,754     |
| • 2021 Street improvements                              | 652,475     |
| • Creek Trail playground                                | 100,000     |
| • Hike & Bike Trail                                     | 1,070,480   |
| • Mimine C1DH crack sealer                              | 73,217      |

### Business-type activities:

None

## The City of Richland Hills's Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)

|                          | Governmental Activities |                      | Business-type Activities |                      | Total                |                      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                          | 09/30/2021              | 09/30/2020           | 09/30/2021               | 09/30/2020           | 09/30/2021           | 09/30/2020           |
| Land                     | \$ 830,414              | \$ 830,414           | \$ 256,267               | \$ 256,267           | \$ 1,086,681         | \$ 1,086,681         |
| Construction in progress | 7,648,710               | 1,679,343            | -                        | -                    | 7,648,710            | 1,679,343            |
| Buildings                | 10,416,749              | 10,691,005           | 42,518                   | 45,506               | 10,459,267           | 10,736,511           |
| Improvements             | 3,273,541               | 2,281,276            | 6,232,507                | 6,433,007            | 9,506,048            | 8,714,283            |
| Water and sewer systems  | -                       | -                    | 11,706,803               | 12,253,616           | 11,706,803           | 12,253,616           |
| Machinery and equipment  | 2,122,452               | 2,276,196            | 90,091                   | 99,290               | 2,212,543            | 2,375,486            |
| Infrastructure           | 6,055,083               | 6,561,613            | -                        | -                    | 6,055,083            | 6,561,613            |
| Total                    | <u>\$ 30,346,949</u>    | <u>\$ 24,319,847</u> | <u>\$ 18,328,186</u>     | <u>\$ 19,087,686</u> | <u>\$ 48,675,135</u> | <u>\$ 43,407,533</u> |

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in note 1.D.6 and note 7 to the financial statements.

## Long-Term Debt

At year-end the City had \$25,730,961 in long-term debt outstanding. \$16,035,000 are general obligation bonds backed by the full faith and credit of the City and \$8,610,000 are certificates of obligation secured by a combination of tax and revenue. The City's outstanding tax supported debt is rated "AA" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services.

### City of Richland Hills's Outstanding Debt

|                            | Governmental Activities |                      | Business-type Activities |                     | Total                |                      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                            | 09/30/2021              | 09/30/2020           | 09/30/2021               | 09/30/2020          | 09/30/2021           | 09/30/2020           |
| Certificates of Obligation | \$ 3,860,000            | \$ 4,050,000         | \$ 4,750,000             | \$ 6,850,000        | \$ 8,610,000         | \$ 10,900,000        |
| General Obligation         | 13,751,750              | 14,077,250           | 2,283,250                | 862,750             | 16,035,000           | 14,940,000           |
| Tax Notes                  | 500,000                 | 590,000              | -                        | -                   | 500,000              | 590,000              |
| Capital Leases Payable     | 585,961                 | 702,332              | -                        | -                   | 585,961              | 702,332              |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 18,697,711</u>    | <u>\$ 19,419,582</u> | <u>\$ 7,033,250</u>      | <u>\$ 7,712,750</u> | <u>\$ 25,730,961</u> | <u>\$ 27,132,332</u> |

During 2021 the City issued \$1,730,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020, to refund \$1,660,000 Combination Tax & Waterworks & Sewer Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010 of the Drainage Utility Fund.

More detailed information about the City's debt is presented in note 8 to the Financial Statements.

## Economic factors and the Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The City's tax year 2021 (fiscal year 2022) total taxable value, as provided by the Tarrant Appraisal District is \$710,674,835, an increase of 9% over 2020 tax year (fiscal 2021) total taxable value of \$651,935,836. The property tax rate in the fiscal year 2022 adopted budget is \$0.558551, which is the same total tax rate as fiscal year 2021. The maintenance and operations rate remained the same as fiscal 2021 at \$0.413294 and the debt rate is \$0.145257. The estimated property tax revenue for fiscal year 2022 is \$2,907,805 which represents an increase of 12.6% over the projected tax revenues for fiscal year 2021 due to an increase in assessed property values in the Tarrant County area.

In the General Fund, total operating revenues for fiscal year 2022 are \$7,733,090. Sales tax revenue is projected at a total of \$3.5 million and is an increase of 2.9% over the 2020 projections. Despite the economic climate due to COVID-19, the City's sales tax collections were robust mainly due to high sales in the industrial sector of the City. Other revenue sources such as building permit revenues are projected to decrease slightly during fiscal 2022 by 9.8% due to a scarcity of building supplies. Fines and fees are projected to come in at an increase of 22% over 2021 due to an increase in collections by Municipal Court. Total expenditures for the General Fund are budgeted at \$7,300,538 and fall well below the projected total revenues of \$7.7 million during fiscal 2022. There are transfers budgeted in the amount of \$423,311 that will be going out to fund capital lease payments for the fire engine and a new ambulance as well as interfund transfers to the Link and TIF fund.

Water and wastewater revenues for fiscal year 2022 are projected at \$4,434,521 which is a 19.3% increase due to new commercial customer connections and prior year conservative estimates because of COVID-19 economic conditions. No water rate increases are in effect for fiscal year 2022. However, Council will be considering a pass-through charge to water customers as wholesale water rates continue to increase for fiscal year 2023 and to plan for much needed improvements to the City's aging infrastructure. Proposed expenses to the water and wastewater fund are \$4,231,978 which are below the

expected income by \$202,543.

The indicators for fiscal year 2022 show financial stability despite the economic challenges from the impact of COVID-19 and the current economic condition. The budgeted revenues take a conservative approach, and it is anticipated that the City's financial position will remain stable.

### **Request for Information**

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Department, 3200 Diana Drive, Richland Hills, Texas 76118.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

EXHIBIT A-1

CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS  
Statement of Net Position  
September 30, 2021

|                                                     | Primary Government         |                             |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|                                                     | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities | Total         |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                       |                            |                             |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | \$ 7,776,784               | \$ 2,223,310                | \$ 10,000,094 |
| Investments                                         | 2,271,780                  | 1,407,967                   | 3,679,747     |
| Receivables (Net of allowances for uncollectibles)  |                            |                             |               |
| Property tax                                        | 77,658                     | -                           | 77,658        |
| Sales tax                                           | 1,269,296                  | -                           | 1,269,296     |
| Franchise taxes                                     | 276,978                    | -                           | 276,978       |
| Accounts                                            | 737,440                    | 752,791                     | 1,490,231     |
| Intergovernmental                                   | 478,497                    | -                           | 478,497       |
| Other                                               | 44,764                     | -                           | 44,764        |
| Internal balances                                   | 1,730                      | (1,730)                     | -             |
| Prepays                                             | 48,023                     | 101                         | 48,124        |
| Supplies inventory - at cost                        | -                          | 66,781                      | 66,781        |
| Restricted assets:                                  |                            |                             |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | -                          | 138,286                     | 138,286       |
| Investments                                         | -                          | 985,329                     | 985,329       |
| Capital assets                                      |                            |                             |               |
| Non-depreciable assets                              | 8,479,124                  | 256,267                     | 8,735,391     |
| Depreciable assets, net                             | 21,867,825                 | 18,071,919                  | 39,939,744    |
| Total Assets                                        | 43,329,899                 | 23,901,021                  | 67,230,920    |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>               |                            |                             |               |
| Deferred loss on refunding                          | 1,489                      | 43,469                      | 44,958        |
| Deferred outflows related to pensions               | 497,978                    | 63,671                      | 561,649       |
| Deferred outflows related to OPEB                   | 66,569                     | 11,179                      | 77,748        |
| Total deferred Outflows of Resources                | 566,036                    | 118,319                     | 684,355       |
| <b>LIABILITIES:</b>                                 |                            |                             |               |
| Accounts payable                                    | 1,145,774                  | 369,985                     | 1,515,759     |
| Accrued liabilities                                 | 250,625                    | 22,796                      | 273,421       |
| Unearned Revenue                                    | 31,255                     | -                           | 31,255        |
| Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets: |                            |                             |               |
| Unearned grant revenue                              | -                          | 985,321                     | 985,321       |
| Interest payable                                    | 87,796                     | 24,469                      | 112,265       |
| Customer deposits                                   | -                          | 138,286                     | 138,286       |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                             |                            |                             |               |
| Due Within One Year                                 | 848,187                    | 797,824                     | 1,646,011     |
| Due in More Than One Year                           | 20,777,341                 | 6,788,195                   | 27,565,536    |
| Total Liabilities                                   | 23,140,978                 | 9,126,876                   | 32,267,854    |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                |                            |                             |               |
| Deferred inflows related to pensions                | 808,656                    | 104,770                     | 913,426       |
| Deferred inflows related to OPEB                    | 18,800                     | 2,869                       | 21,669        |
| Total deferred inflows of Resources                 | 827,456                    | 107,639                     | 935,095       |
| <b>NET POSITION:</b>                                |                            |                             |               |
| Net investments in Capital Assets                   | 11,386,772                 | 11,014,660                  | 22,401,432    |
| Restricted for                                      |                            |                             |               |
| Public Safety                                       | 629,839                    | -                           | 629,839       |
| Culture and recreation                              | 27,800                     | -                           | 27,800        |
| Parks and beautification                            | 53,019                     | -                           | 53,019        |
| Economic development                                | 1,040,073                  | -                           | 1,040,073     |
| Debt Service                                        | 454,564                    | -                           | 454,564       |
| Capital projects                                    | 3,358,816                  | -                           | 3,358,816     |
| Unrestricted Net Position                           | 2,976,618                  | 3,770,165                   | 6,746,783     |
| Total Net Position                                  | \$ 19,927,501              | \$ 14,784,825               | \$ 34,712,326 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                   |                      | Program Revenues     |                                    |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Functions/Programs                | Expenses             | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |
| Primary Government                |                      |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Governmental activities:          |                      |                      |                                    |                                  |
| General government                | \$ 1,433,218         | \$ 2,292             | \$ -                               | \$ -                             |
| Public safety                     | 5,660,499            | 616,918              | 107,295                            | -                                |
| Public works                      | 801,562              | -                    | -                                  | 132,553                          |
| Culture and recreation            | 1,387,144            | 375,500              | 6,771                              | -                                |
| Parks and beautification          | 737,938              | -                    | 17,618                             | 721,858                          |
| Community development             | 411,596              | 213,481              | -                                  | -                                |
| Economic development              | 165,116              | -                    | -                                  | -                                |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges | 561,806              | -                    | -                                  | -                                |
| Total governmental activities     | <u>11,158,879</u>    | <u>1,208,191</u>     | <u>131,684</u>                     | <u>854,411</u>                   |
| Business-type activities:         |                      |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Water and sewer                   | 4,394,454            | 4,980,162            | -                                  | -                                |
| Drainage utility                  | <u>675,847</u>       | <u>882,927</u>       | <u>-</u>                           | <u>-</u>                         |
| Total business-type activities    | <u>5,070,301</u>     | <u>5,863,089</u>     | <u>-</u>                           | <u>-</u>                         |
| Total primary government          | \$ <u>16,229,180</u> | \$ <u>7,071,280</u>  | \$ <u>131,684</u>                  | \$ <u>854,411</u>                |

General Revenues:

Taxes:

Property Taxes, levied for general purposes

Property Taxes, levied for debt service

Property Taxes, levied for TIF Zone

Sales Taxes

Franchise Taxes

Hotel Occupancy Taxes

Investment Earnings

Gain on Sale of Assets

Miscellaneous Revenues

Total General Revenues and Transfers

**CHANGE IN NET POSITION**

**NET POSITION, OCTOBER 1, 2020**

**NET POSITION, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT B-1

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets

| Primary Government         |                             |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities | Total                 |
| \$ (1,430,926)             | \$ -                        | \$ (1,430,926)        |
| (4,936,286)                | -                           | (4,936,286)           |
| (669,009)                  | -                           | (669,009)             |
| (1,004,873)                | -                           | (1,004,873)           |
| 1,538                      | -                           | 1,538                 |
| (198,115)                  | -                           | (198,115)             |
| (165,116)                  | -                           | (165,116)             |
| (561,806)                  | -                           | (561,806)             |
| <u>(8,964,593)</u>         | <u>-</u>                    | <u>(8,964,593)</u>    |
| -                          | 585,708                     | 585,708               |
| -                          | 207,080                     | 207,080               |
| -                          | <u>792,788</u>              | <u>792,788</u>        |
| \$ <u>(8,964,593)</u>      | \$ <u>792,788</u>           | \$ <u>(8,171,805)</u> |
|                            |                             |                       |
| \$ 2,629,843               | \$ -                        | \$ 2,629,843          |
| 965,760                    | -                           | 965,760               |
| 167,144                    | -                           | 167,144               |
| 7,370,537                  | -                           | 7,370,537             |
| 516,814                    | -                           | 516,814               |
| 155,154                    | -                           | 155,154               |
| 2,763                      | 707                         | 3,470                 |
| 5,371                      | -                           | 5,371                 |
| 170,411                    | -                           | 170,411               |
| <u>11,983,797</u>          | <u>707</u>                  | <u>11,984,504</u>     |
| 3,019,204                  | 793,495                     | 3,812,699             |
| <u>16,908,297</u>          | <u>13,991,330</u>           | <u>30,899,627</u>     |
| \$ <u>19,927,501</u>       | \$ <u>14,784,825</u>        | \$ <u>34,712,326</u>  |

## CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS

**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

|                                                            | General             | Crime<br>Control<br>District | 2019 GO<br>Bonds<br>Capital Projects | Road &<br>Street<br>Capital Projects | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS:</b>                                             |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                  | \$ 4,096,845        | \$ 326,848                   | \$ 359,308                           | \$ 1,738,167                         | \$ 1,255,616                   | \$ 7,776,784                   |
| Investments                                                | 169,268             | -                            | 705,314                              | -                                    | 1,397,198                      | 2,271,780                      |
| Receivables (Net of allowances<br>for uncollectibles)      |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Property tax                                               | 64,574              | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 13,084                         | 77,658                         |
| Sales tax                                                  | 635,184             | 237,122                      | -                                    | 238,194                              | 158,796                        | 1,269,296                      |
| Franchise taxes                                            | 276,978             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 276,978                        |
| Accounts                                                   | 737,440             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 737,440                        |
| Intergovernmental                                          | -                   | 156                          | -                                    | 132,553                              | 345,788                        | 478,497                        |
| Other                                                      | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 44,764                         | 44,764                         |
| Due from other funds                                       | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 1,730                          | 1,730                          |
| Prepays                                                    | 48,023              | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 48,023                         |
| Total assets                                               | <u>\$ 6,028,312</u> | <u>\$ 564,126</u>            | <u>\$ 1,064,622</u>                  | <u>\$ 2,108,914</u>                  | <u>\$ 3,216,976</u>            | <u>\$ 12,982,950</u>           |
| <b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS<br/>AND FUND BALANCES</b> |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Liabilities:                                               |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Accounts payable                                           | \$ 335,835          | \$ 20,986                    | \$ 473,465                           | \$ 221,958                           | \$ 93,530                      | \$ 1,145,774                   |
| Accrued liabilities                                        | 213,073             | 22,503                       | -                                    | -                                    | 15,049                         | 250,625                        |
| Unearned Revenue                                           | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 31,255                         | 31,255                         |
| Total liabilities                                          | <u>548,908</u>      | <u>43,489</u>                | <u>473,465</u>                       | <u>221,958</u>                       | <u>139,834</u>                 | <u>1,427,654</u>               |
| Deferred inflow of resources:                              |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Deferred revenue                                           | <u>1,046,273</u>    | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>                             | <u>-</u>                             | <u>13,084</u>                  | <u>1,059,357</u>               |
| Total deferred revenue                                     | <u>1,046,273</u>    | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>                             | <u>-</u>                             | <u>13,084</u>                  | <u>1,059,357</u>               |
| Fund Balances:                                             |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Nonspendable:                                              |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Prepaid items                                              | 48,023              | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 48,023                         |
| Restricted for:                                            |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Public Safety                                              | 62,721              | 520,637                      |                                      |                                      | 46,481                         | 629,839                        |
| Culture and recreation                                     | 18,247              | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 9,553                          | 27,800                         |
| Parks and beautification                                   | 381                 | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 52,638                         | 53,019                         |
| Economic development                                       | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 1,040,073                      | 1,040,073                      |
| Debt Service                                               | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 441,480                        | 441,480                        |
| Capital projects                                           | -                   | -                            | 591,157                              | 1,886,956                            | 1,471,860                      | 3,949,973                      |
| Assigned for capital projects                              | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 33,539                         | 33,539                         |
| Unassigned                                                 | <u>4,303,759</u>    | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>                             | <u>-</u>                             | <u>(31,566)</u>                | <u>4,272,193</u>               |
| Total fund balances                                        | <u>4,433,131</u>    | <u>520,637</u>               | <u>591,157</u>                       | <u>1,886,956</u>                     | <u>3,064,058</u>               | <u>10,495,939</u>              |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows<br>and fund balances   | <u>\$ 6,028,312</u> | <u>\$ 564,126</u>            | <u>\$ 1,064,622</u>                  | <u>\$ 2,108,914</u>                  | <u>\$ 3,216,976</u>            | <u>\$ 12,982,950</u>           |

The notes to the financial statements are an  
integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet**  
**To the Statement of Net Position**  
**September 30, 2021**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 10,495,939               |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. The cost of these assets was \$58,158,743 and the accumulated depreciation was \$27,811,794.                                                                                                                         | 30,346,949                  |
| Long-term liabilities, including \$18,965,373 bonds payable, tax notes and premiums, \$585,961 capital leases payable, and \$280,650 compensated absences payable are not due and payable in the current period, and, therefore are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements.                                                         | (19,831,984)                |
| Deferred charges on refunding related to governmental activity debt are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1,489                       |
| Interest payable is not expected to be liquidated with available financial resources and is not reported as a liability in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (87,796)                    |
| Current receivables are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are not reported in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.                                                                                                         | 1,059,357                   |
| Included in the items related to noncurrent liabilities is the recognition of the City's net pension liability required by GASB 68 in the amount of \$1,448,405, a deferred resource inflow related to pensions of \$808,656, and a deferred resource outflow related to pensions in the amount of \$497,978. This amounts to a decrease in net position. | (1,759,083)                 |
| Included in the items related to noncurrent liabilities is the recognition of the City's OPEB liability required by GASB 75 in the amount of \$345,139 and a deferred resource inflow related to OPEB in the amount of \$18,800, and a deferred resource outflow related to OPEB in the amount of \$66,569. This is a decrease in net position.           | (297,370)                   |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u><u>\$ 19,927,501</u></u> |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                      | General             | Crime<br>Control<br>District | 2019<br>GO Bonds<br>Capital Projects | Road &<br>Street<br>Capital Projects | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                      |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Taxes:                                                               |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Property                                                             | \$ 2,629,066        | \$ -                         | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                 | \$ 1,131,818                   | \$ 3,760,884                   |
| Sales                                                                | 3,619,035           | 1,380,638                    | -                                    | 1,381,609                            | 989,255                        | 7,370,537                      |
| Franchise                                                            | 533,360             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 533,360                        |
| Hotel occupancy tax                                                  | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 177,111                        | 177,111                        |
| Fines and forfeitures                                                | 282,806             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 10,319                         | 293,125                        |
| Licenses and permits                                                 | 186,174             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 186,174                        |
| Charges for service                                                  | 290,313             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 375,467                        | 665,780                        |
| Intergovernmental revenue                                            | 3,453               | 1,742                        | -                                    | 132,553                              | 817,712                        | 955,460                        |
| Investment earnings                                                  | 763                 | -                            | 1,789                                | -                                    | 211                            | 2,763                          |
| Other revenue                                                        | 126,178             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 120,501                        | 246,679                        |
| Total revenues                                                       | <u>7,671,148</u>    | <u>1,382,380</u>             | <u>1,789</u>                         | <u>1,514,162</u>                     | <u>3,622,394</u>               | <u>14,191,873</u>              |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Current                                                              |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| General government                                                   | 1,395,739           | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 1,395,739                      |
| Public safety                                                        | 4,142,605           | 1,178,726                    | -                                    | -                                    | 140,243                        | 5,461,574                      |
| Public works                                                         | 231,511             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 231,511                        |
| Culture and recreation                                               | 594,711             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 540,424                        | 1,135,135                      |
| Parks and beautification                                             | 138,268             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 7,911                          | 146,179                        |
| Community development                                                | 415,953             | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | -                              | 415,953                        |
| Economic development                                                 | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 165,116                        | 165,116                        |
| Capital outlay                                                       | 30,893              | 60,598                       | 4,712,647                            | 753,043                              | 2,309,091                      | 7,866,272                      |
| Debt service:                                                        |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Principal                                                            | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 721,871                        | 721,871                        |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges                                    | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 661,848                        | 661,848                        |
| Total expenditures                                                   | <u>6,949,680</u>    | <u>1,239,324</u>             | <u>4,712,647</u>                     | <u>753,043</u>                       | <u>4,546,504</u>               | <u>18,201,198</u>              |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>721,468</u>      | <u>143,056</u>               | <u>(4,710,858)</u>                   | <u>761,119</u>                       | <u>(924,110)</u>               | <u>(4,009,325)</u>             |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                     |                              |                                      |                                      |                                |                                |
| Sale of capital assets                                               | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 5,371                          | 5,371                          |
| Transfers in                                                         | -                   | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | 978,623                        | 978,623                        |
| Transfers out                                                        | (331,014)           | -                            | -                                    | -                                    | (647,609)                      | (978,623)                      |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                 | <u>(331,014)</u>    | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>                             | <u>-</u>                             | <u>336,385</u>                 | <u>5,371</u>                   |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                   | 390,454             | 143,056                      | (4,710,858)                          | 761,119                              | (587,725)                      | (4,003,954)                    |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>                                 | <u>4,042,677</u>    | <u>377,581</u>               | <u>5,302,015</u>                     | <u>1,125,837</u>                     | <u>3,651,783</u>               | <u>14,499,893</u>              |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b>                              | <u>\$ 4,433,131</u> | <u>\$ 520,637</u>            | <u>\$ 591,157</u>                    | <u>\$ 1,886,956</u>                  | <u>\$ 3,064,058</u>            | <u>\$ 10,495,939</u>           |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues,**  
**Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of**  
**The Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ (4,003,954)             |
| Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets and reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of including \$7,873,042 of capital outlays and \$721,871 of debt principal payments is to increase net position. | 8,594,913                  |
| Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net assets.                                                                                                                                                                            | (1,845,940)                |
| Interest payable and compensated absences are not due and payable in the current period, and, therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. The \$4,998 decrease in interest payable and \$69,850 increase in compensated absences payable, and the \$95,044 amortization of deferred charges, premiums and discounts increase net position.                                       | 30,192                     |
| Revenues in the government-wide statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (31,426)                   |
| GASB requires the City to recognize its net pension liability and deferred resource outflow and inflows related to pensions. The changes in these balances increased net position.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 303,430                    |
| GASB requires the City to recognize its OPEB liability and deferred resource outflow and inflows related to OPEBs. The changes in these balances decreased net position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (28,011)                   |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u><u>\$ 3,019,204</u></u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS

## Statement of Net Position

## Proprietary Funds

September 30, 2021

|                                                     | Water and<br>Sewer Fund | Drainage<br>Utility<br>Fund | Totals               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>ASSETS:</b>                                      |                         |                             |                      |
| Current Assets:                                     |                         |                             |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | \$ 1,650,531            | \$ 572,779                  | \$ 2,223,310         |
| Investments                                         | 1,294,778               | 113,189                     | 1,407,967            |
| Receivables (Net of allowance for uncollectibles):  |                         |                             |                      |
| Accounts                                            | 728,080                 | 24,711                      | 752,791              |
| Prepays                                             | 101                     | -                           | 101                  |
| Supplies inventory                                  | 66,781                  | -                           | 66,781               |
| Restricted Assets:                                  |                         |                             |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | 138,286                 | -                           | 138,286              |
| Investments                                         | 985,329                 | -                           | 985,329              |
| Total current assets                                | <u>4,863,886</u>        | <u>710,679</u>              | <u>5,574,565</u>     |
| Noncurrent Assets:                                  |                         |                             |                      |
| Capital assets                                      |                         |                             |                      |
| Non-depreciable assets                              | 207,267                 | 49,000                      | 256,267              |
| Depreciable assets, net                             | <u>11,841,583</u>       | <u>6,230,336</u>            | <u>18,071,919</u>    |
| Total noncurrent assets                             | <u>12,048,850</u>       | <u>6,279,336</u>            | <u>18,328,186</u>    |
| Total assets                                        | <u>\$ 16,912,736</u>    | <u>\$ 6,990,015</u>         | <u>\$ 23,902,751</u> |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>               |                         |                             |                      |
| Deferred loss on refunding                          | 16,612                  | 26,857                      | 43,469               |
| Deferred outflows related to pensions               | 52,870                  | 10,801                      | 63,671               |
| Deferred outflows related to OPEB                   | <u>9,982</u>            | <u>1,197</u>                | <u>11,179</u>        |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                | <u>79,464</u>           | <u>38,855</u>               | <u>118,319</u>       |
| <b>LIABILITIES:</b>                                 |                         |                             |                      |
| Current Liabilities:                                |                         |                             |                      |
| Accounts payable                                    | \$ 363,770              | \$ 6,215                    | \$ 369,985           |
| Accrued liabilities                                 | 18,655                  | 4,141                       | 22,796               |
| Due to other funds                                  | -                       | 1,730                       | 1,730                |
| Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets: |                         |                             |                      |
| Current portion of noncurrent liabilities           | 426,424                 | 371,400                     | 797,824              |
| Unearned grant revenue                              | 985,321                 | -                           | 985,321              |
| Interest payable                                    | 11,030                  | 13,439                      | 24,469               |
| Customer deposits payable                           | <u>138,286</u>          | <u>-</u>                    | <u>138,286</u>       |
| Total current liabilities                           | <u>1,943,486</u>        | <u>396,925</u>              | <u>2,340,411</u>     |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                             |                         |                             |                      |
| Compensated absences payable                        | 24,214                  | 483                         | 24,697               |
| Net pension liability                               | 162,924                 | 26,028                      | 188,952              |
| OPEB liability                                      | 47,419                  | 5,251                       | 52,670               |
| Bonds payable                                       | <u>2,542,813</u>        | <u>3,979,063</u>            | <u>6,521,876</u>     |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                        | <u>2,777,370</u>        | <u>4,010,825</u>            | <u>6,788,195</u>     |
| Total liabilities                                   | <u>4,720,856</u>        | <u>4,407,750</u>            | <u>9,128,606</u>     |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                |                         |                             |                      |
| Deferred Inflows related to pensions                | 90,338                  | 14,432                      | 104,770              |
| Deferred Inflows related to OPEB                    | <u>2,583</u>            | <u>286</u>                  | <u>2,869</u>         |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                | <u>92,921</u>           | <u>14,718</u>               | <u>107,639</u>       |
| <b>NET POSITION:</b>                                |                         |                             |                      |
| Net Investment in capital assets                    | 9,085,666               | 1,928,994                   | 11,014,660           |
| Unrestricted                                        | <u>3,092,757</u>        | <u>677,408</u>              | <u>3,770,165</u>     |
| Total net assets                                    | <u>\$ 12,178,423</u>    | <u>\$ 2,606,402</u>         | <u>\$ 14,784,825</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                           | Water and<br>Sewer Fund | Drainage<br>Utility<br>Fund | Totals               |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>                 |                         |                             |                      |
| Charges for sales and services:           |                         |                             |                      |
| Water sales                               | \$ 2,475,104            | \$ -                        | \$ 2,475,104         |
| Sewer charges                             | 1,853,498               | -                           | 1,853,498            |
| Infrastructure improvement fees           | -                       | 882,927                     | 882,927              |
| Garbage charges                           | 472,497                 |                             | 472,497              |
| Late payment fee                          | 71,848                  | -                           | 71,848               |
| Miscellaneous fees and charges            | 107,215                 | -                           | 107,215              |
|                                           | <u>4,980,162</u>        | <u>882,927</u>              | <u>5,863,089</u>     |
| Total operating revenue                   |                         |                             |                      |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                 |                         |                             |                      |
| Personnel                                 | 636,351                 | 116,047                     | 752,398              |
| Contractual services                      | 67,545                  | 22,558                      | 90,103               |
| Maintenance and repairs                   | 956,241                 | 186,143                     | 1,142,384            |
| Water purchase                            | 506,267                 | -                           | 506,267              |
| Sewage treatment                          | 668,297                 | -                           | 668,297              |
| Garbage service                           | 464,345                 | -                           | 464,345              |
| Other supplies and expenses               | 430,691                 | 6,481                       | 437,172              |
| Depreciation                              | 573,959                 | 207,388                     | 781,347              |
|                                           | <u>4,303,696</u>        | <u>538,617</u>              | <u>4,842,313</u>     |
| Total operating expenses                  |                         |                             |                      |
| Operating income (loss)                   | <u>676,466</u>          | <u>344,310</u>              | <u>1,020,776</u>     |
| <b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>   |                         |                             |                      |
| Investment Earnings                       | 651                     | 56                          | 707                  |
| Interest expense and fiscal agent charges | (90,758)                | (94,087)                    | (184,845)            |
| Bond issuance costs                       | -                       | (43,143)                    | (43,143)             |
|                                           | <u>(90,107)</u>         | <u>(137,174)</u>            | <u>(227,281)</u>     |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)    |                         |                             |                      |
| <b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>             | 586,359                 | 207,136                     | 793,495              |
| <b>NET POSITION, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>      | <u>11,592,064</u>       | <u>2,399,266</u>            | <u>13,991,330</u>    |
| <b>NET POSITION, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b>   | <u>\$ 12,178,423</u>    | <u>\$ 2,606,402</u>         | <u>\$ 14,784,825</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                                                   | Water and<br>Sewer Fund | Drainage<br>Utility<br>Fund | Totals              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                                             |                         |                             |                     |
| Cash received from customers                                                                      | \$ 4,999,600            | \$ 858,216                  | \$ 5,857,816        |
| Cash paid to suppliers                                                                            | (2,900,675)             | (223,025)                   | (3,123,700)         |
| Cash paid to employees                                                                            | (653,153)               | (121,710)                   | (774,863)           |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                         | <u>1,445,772</u>        | <u>513,481</u>              | <u>1,959,253</u>    |
| Cash flow from noncapital financing activities:                                                   |                         |                             |                     |
| Increase (decrease) in due to other funds                                                         | -                       | 1,730                       | 1,730               |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities                                       | <u>-</u>                | <u>1,730</u>                | <u>1,730</u>        |
| Cash flow from capital and related financing activities:                                          |                         |                             |                     |
| Principal payments on long-term debt                                                              | (389,500)               | (360,000)                   | (749,500)           |
| Capital outlay                                                                                    | (13,688)                | (8,159)                     | (21,847)            |
| Capital grant                                                                                     | 985,321                 | -                           | 985,321             |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges                                                                 | (101,767)               | (111,870)                   | (213,637)           |
| Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities                                       | <u>480,366</u>          | <u>(480,029)</u>            | <u>337</u>          |
| Cash flow from investing activities:                                                              |                         |                             |                     |
| Interest received                                                                                 | 651                     | 56                          | 707                 |
| Sale of investments                                                                               | -                       | -                           | -                   |
| Purchase of investments                                                                           | (1,555,228)             | (56)                        | (1,555,284)         |
| Net cash provided by investing activities                                                         | <u>(1,554,577)</u>      | <u>-</u>                    | <u>(1,554,577)</u>  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                              | 371,561                 | 35,182                      | 406,743             |
| Cash and cash equivalents, October 1, 2020                                                        | <u>1,417,256</u>        | <u>537,597</u>              | <u>1,954,853</u>    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, September 30, 2021                                                     | <u>\$ 1,788,817</u>     | <u>\$ 572,779</u>           | <u>\$ 2,361,596</u> |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to<br>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities         |                         |                             |                     |
| Operating income (loss)                                                                           | \$ 676,466              | \$ 344,310                  | \$ 1,020,776        |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to<br>net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |                         |                             |                     |
| Depreciation expense                                                                              | 573,959                 | 207,388                     | 781,347             |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable                                                        | 7,066                   | (24,711)                    | (17,645)            |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaids                                                                   | (100)                   | -                           | (100)               |
| (Increase) decrease in supplies inventory                                                         | (15,488)                | -                           | (15,488)            |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable                                                           | 208,299                 | (7,843)                     | 200,456             |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities                                                        | (1,301)                 | 570                         | (731)               |
| Increase (decrease) in compensated absences                                                       | 8,049                   | (265)                       | 7,784               |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension balances                                                       | (26,562)                | (6,210)                     | (32,772)            |
| Increase (decrease) in OPEB Balances                                                              | 3,012                   | 242                         | 3,254               |
| Increase (decrease) in customer meter deposits                                                    | 12,372                  | -                           | 12,372              |
| Total adjustments                                                                                 | <u>769,306</u>          | <u>169,171</u>              | <u>938,477</u>      |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                         | <u>\$ 1,445,772</u>     | <u>\$ 513,481</u>           | <u>\$ 1,959,253</u> |
| Noncash investing, capital and financing activities                                               |                         |                             |                     |
| Increase in long-term liabilities from issuing refunding bonds                                    | \$ -                    | \$ 70,000                   | \$ 70,000           |
|                                                                                                   | <u>-</u>                | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>            |
| Total noncash investing, capital and financing activities                                         | <u>\$ -</u>             | <u>\$ 70,000</u>            | <u>\$ 70,000</u>    |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. Reporting Entity**

The City of Richland Hills is a municipal corporation governed by an elected mayor and five-member council. The financial statements of the City of Richland Hills, Texas ("City") include all governmental activities, organizations, and functions for which the City exercises significant oversight responsibility. The criteria considered in determining governmental activities to be reported within the City's financial statements included: the City's accountability for the entity's fiscal matters; the scope of public service of the entity; and the nature of any special financing relationships which may exist between the City and a given governmental entity. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. The City has two blended component units. Separate financial information for each can be obtained from the City.

*Blended Component Units.*

The Richland Hills Development Corporation (a nonprofit development corporation formed under the Development corporation act of 1979, Texas Rev Civil Statute) was incorporated June 28, 1996. The corporation serves all citizens of the City and is governed by a board of seven directors appointed by the City Council. Four of the directors are council member directors and three are citizen member directors. The purpose of the Corporation is to promote infrastructure improvements, parks and park facilities and economic development within the City and the State of Texas in order to eliminate unemployment and underemployment and to promote and encourage employment and the public welfare of, for and on behalf of the City by developing, implementing, providing, and financing projects. Operation of the Corporation is funded by .125 percent sales tax approved by the voters. The sales tax was increased to .25 percent effective April 2019. The corporation is reported as a Special Revenue Fund.

November 8, 2005, citizens of the City of Richland Hills voted to create the Richland Hills Crime Control and Prevention District (the "District") dedicated to crime reduction programs. The City Council serves as the board of directors for the District. Operation of the District is funded by .325 percent sales tax approved by the voters. The District is reported as a Special Revenue Fund.

**B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual funds and individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized as soon as they are measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The government considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures generally are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, however, debt service expenditures and expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recognized when payment is due.

Property, sales, and franchise taxes, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the government receives payment.

The accounts of the City are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds are maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

The City reports the following major governmental fund:

The **General Fund** is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all resources used to finance basic operations of the City and covers all activities for which a separate fund has not been established.

The **Crime Control District** special revenue fund is a blended component unit that accounts for the proceeds of a .325 percent sales tax and crime reduction programs.

The **2019 General Obligation Bonds** capital projects fund is used to account for bond proceeds issued for the purpose of constructing and equipping a new fire station.

The **Road and Street** capital projects fund is used to account for sales tax restricted to road and street improvements.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The **Water and Sewer Fund** is used to account for the operation of the water and sewage systems for the City.

The **Drainage Utility Fund** is used to account for the construction and maintenance of the drainage system for the City.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges and transfers between the governmental activities and the business-type activities.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges for customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the water and sewer fund and drainage utility fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

**D. Assets, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity**

**1. *Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments***

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short term investments that are highly liquid with maturity within three months or less when purchased. Assets reported as cash and cash equivalents are considered cash and cash equivalents for the statement of cash flows.

**2. *Receivables and Payables***

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

**3. *Property Tax***

Ad valorem property taxes are levied each October 1 from valuations assessed as of the prior January 1 and are recognized as revenue beginning on the date of levy, October 1, when they become available. "Available" means collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon thereafter to be used to pay current liabilities. Taxes not expected to be collected within sixty days of the fiscal year ending are recorded as deferred revenue and are recognized when they become available. Taxes collected prior to the levy date to which they apply are recorded as deferred revenue and recognized as revenue of the period to which they apply.

Taxes are due on October 1 immediately following the levy date and are delinquent after the following January 31. Tax liens are automatic on January 1 each year.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**4. *Inventory***

The inventory of supplies held by the Enterprise Funds is valued at cost using the first-in-first-out ("FIFO") method.

**5. *Prepays***

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond September 30 are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid expenses in the governmental funds are accounted for using the purchases method.

**6. *Capital Assets***

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental activities or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary funds financial statements. The City defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment of the primary government and proprietary funds are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives.

|                             |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Building and improvements   | 20 - 40 years |
| Office equipment            | 5 - 20 years  |
| Autos and trucks            | 4 - 5 years   |
| Equipment                   | 3 - 20 years  |
| Waterworks and sewer system | 5 - 40 years  |
| Infrastructure              | 20 – 40 years |

The City has reported infrastructure capital assets acquired prior to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 34 at estimated historical cost.

**7. *Compensated Absences***

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, compensatory time, and sick pay benefits. Sick pay benefits are not paid upon separation therefore no liability is reported for unpaid accumulated sick leave. Vacation and compensatory time are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**8. *Long-term Obligations***

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund type in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statements of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuances cost, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**9. *Pensions***

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported by the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**10. *Fund Balance – Governmental Funds***

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

**Nonspendable:** This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not spendable in form (such as prepaids or inventory) or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact (such as endowment funds).

**Restricted:** This classification includes amounts restricted by external sources (creditors, laws of other governments, etc.) or by constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

**Committed:** This classification includes amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint (City Council ordinance).

**Assigned:** This classification includes amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority. The City Council has delegated the authority to assign fund balance to the City Manager by resolution.

**Unassigned –** All amounts not included in other classifications. The general fund is the only fund that will report a positive unassigned fund balance. However, in governmental funds other than the general fund, if

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

The Link Operations and 2019 Tax Notes Funds reported deficit fund balance of \$25,469 and \$6,097 respectively. The City will transfer funds from the General Fund to cover these deficits.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the City considers restricted fund balance to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the City considers amounts to have been first spent out of committed funds, then assigned, and finally unassigned as needed.

**11. *Net Position***

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed its use either through the enabling legislations adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The following is a reconciliation of restricted fund balance reported in the governmental fund financial statements to restricted net position of the governmental activities reported in the government-wide financial statements.

|                                                           |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Restricted fund balance (Exhibit C-1)                     | \$ 6,142,184        |
| Adjustments                                               |                     |
| Deferred property tax revenue restricted for debt service | 13,084              |
| Restricted for capital projects                           | <u>(591,157)</u>    |
| Total adjustments                                         | <u>(578,073)</u>    |
| Restricted net position (Exhibit A-1)                     | <u>\$ 5,564,111</u> |

**12. *Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

**NOTE 2: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

Substantially all operating cash and investments are maintained in consolidated cash and investment accounts. Investment income relating to consolidated investments is allocated to the individual funds monthly based on the funds' pro-rata share of total cash and investments.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 2: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the City to adopt, implement and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation references for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the U. S. Treasury, certain U. S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers' acceptances, (7) Mutual Funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds. The Act also requires the City to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

Investment Pools

The City invests idle funds in the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool) and TexSTAR investment pool. These pools are local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. All investments of the Pools are stated at amortized cost, which in most cases approximates the fair value of the securities. The objective of the Pools is to maintain a stable \$1.00 net asset value; however, the \$1.00 net asset value is not guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas. There are no limitations or restrictions on participant withdrawals from these pools.

The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibilities over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The advisory board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. As a requirement to maintain its rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standards and Poors, as well as the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for review.

TexSTAR has been organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. An advisory board composed of participants in TexSTAR and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexSTAR has been established and maintained.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The City's deposits are required to be collateralized with securities held by the pledging institution's trust department or agent in the City's name. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") Insurance. At September 30, 2021, the City's deposits were covered by FDIC Insurance or collateralized with securities held by the bank's agent in the City's name.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 2:      DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Credit Risk– Investments

The City controls credit risk by limiting its investments to those instruments allowed by the State Public Funds Investment Act described above.

Interest Rate Risk – Investments

The City manages interest rate risk by structuring its portfolio so that it will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles. This is accomplished by purchasing high quality, short to medium term securities which will complement each other. The dollar weighted average maturity of 365 days or less will be calculated using the stated final maturity date of each security.

The City's investments at September 30, 2021, included the following:

| Investment   | Credit<br>Rating | Maturities | Percentage<br>of Total<br>Investments | Cost                | Fair<br>Value       |
|--------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Tex-Pool     | AAAm             | 37 days    | 62.40%                                | \$ 2,805,167        | \$ 2,805,167        |
| TexSTAR Pool | AAAm             | 43 days    | 37.60%                                | \$ 1,690,642        | \$ 1,690,642        |
|              |                  |            |                                       | <u>\$ 4,495,809</u> | <u>\$ 4,495,809</u> |

Reconciliation to financial statements

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Investments from Exhibit A-1  | \$ 4,665,076        |
| Less: Certificates of Deposit | <u>(169,267)</u>    |
|                               | <u>\$ 4,495,809</u> |

**NOTE 3:      RESTRICTED ASSETS**

Certain proceeds of the City's enterprise fund bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond ordinances and other legal restrictions. Enterprise Funds restricted assets are held for the following purposes in accordance with bond ordinances or other legal restrictions:

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents |                     |
| Customer Deposits         | \$ 138,286          |
| Investments               |                     |
| Construction funds        | 985,329             |
| Total restricted assets   | <u>\$ 1,123,615</u> |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 4:     RECEIVABLES**

All accounts and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Water and sewer accounts receivable in excess of 60 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$780,351. The property tax receivable allowance of \$96,860 and \$19,626 for the general fund and debt service fund respectively, and is equal to 60% of outstanding delinquent property taxes at September 30. The fines and fees receivable in the general fund is reported net of an allowance of \$1,802,409 which is 75% of the adjusted receivable. The EMS charges receivable in the general fund is reported net of an allowance of \$316,867 which is accounts outstanding in excess of 60 days. These allowances are based upon historical experience. Receivables as of year-end for the City's major and nonmajor funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts are as follows:

|                              | General      | Crime<br>Control<br>District | Enterprise<br>Funds | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total        |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Receivables:                 |              |                              |                     |                                |              |
| Property tax                 | \$ 161,434   | \$ -                         | \$ -                | \$ 32,710                      | \$ 194,144   |
| Sales tax                    | 635,184      | 237,122                      | -                   | 396,990                        | 1,269,296    |
| Franchise taxes              | 276,978      | -                            | -                   | -                              | 276,978      |
| Accounts                     | 2,856,715    | -                            | 1,347,608           | -                              | 4,204,324    |
| Earned and Unbilled Services | -            | -                            | 224,462             | -                              | 224,462      |
| Intergovernmental            | -            | 156                          | -                   | 478,341                        | 478,497      |
| Other                        | -            | -                            | -                   | 44,764                         | 44,764       |
| Gross Receivables            | 3,930,311    | 237,278                      | 1,572,070           | 952,805                        | 6,692,464    |
| Less: Allowance              |              |                              |                     |                                |              |
| for Uncollectibles           | (2,216,136)  | -                            | (819,279)           | (19,626)                       | (3,055,041)  |
| Net Total Receivables        | \$ 1,714,176 | \$ 237,278                   | \$ 752,791          | \$ 933,179                     | \$ 3,637,423 |

**NOTE 5:     DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position or fund balance that applies to a future period(s) and this, will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has three items that qualify in this category, deferred loss on refunding, deferred outflows related to pensions and deferred outflows related to OPEB reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred loss on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of the refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and governmental funds balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position or fund balance that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resource (revenue) until that time. The city has three types of items in this category, unavailable revenues for governmental funds and deferred inflows related to pensions and deferred inflows related to OPEB in the government-wide statement of net position and proprietary funds statements.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 5: DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Continued)**

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. At the end of the fiscal year, the various components of deferred revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

|                                                            | General             | Nonmajor         | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Deferred property taxes receivable                         | \$ 64,574           | 13,084           | \$ 77,658                      |
| Deferred franchise tax receivable                          | 249,413             | -                | 249,413                        |
| Deferred fines and fees receivable                         | 600,803             | -                | 600,803                        |
| Deferred EMS charges receivable                            | 124,805             | -                | 124,805                        |
| Deferred miscellaneous receivable                          | 6,678               | -                | 6,678                          |
| Total deferred inflows of resources for governmental funds | <u>\$ 1,046,273</u> | <u>\$ 13,084</u> | <u>\$ 1,059,357</u>            |

**NOTE 6: INTERFUND RECEIVABLE, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS**

The composition of interfund balances for the City's individual major funds and nonmajor funds at September 30, 2021, is as follows:

| <u>Receivable Fund</u>   | <u>Payable Fund</u> | <u>Amount</u>   | <u>Purpose</u> |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Other Governmental Funds | Drainage Utility    | \$ 1,730        | Debt Service   |
| Total Governmental Funds |                     | <u>\$ 1,730</u> |                |

The composition of interfund transfers for the City's individual major funds and nonmajor funds at September 30, 2021, is as follows:

| <u>Transfer In</u>                    | <u>Transfer Out</u>      | <u>Amount</u>     | <u>Purpose</u>   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Other Governmental Funds              | General Fund             | \$ 188,744        | Capital Projects |
| Other Governmental Funds              | Other Governmental Funds | \$ 789,879        | Capital Projects |
| Total Governmental Funds Transfers In |                          | <u>\$ 978,623</u> |                  |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7: CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2021 was as follows:

Governmental activities:

|                                                | Beginning<br>Balance | Increases           | Decreases           | Ending<br>Balance    |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Non - Depreciable Assets:                      |                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Land                                           | \$ 830,414           | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 830,414           |
| Construction in Progress                       | 1,679,343            | 6,276,623           | (307,256)           | 7,648,710            |
| Total non-depreciable assets                   | <u>2,509,757</u>     | <u>6,276,623</u>    | <u>(307,256)</u>    | <u>8,479,124</u>     |
| Depreciable Assets:                            |                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Buildings                                      | 13,115,568           | 18,750              | -                   | 13,134,318           |
| Improvements other than buildings              | 4,605,822            | 1,477,737           | -                   | 6,083,559            |
| Machinery and equipment                        | 5,797,302            | 407,188             | (14,959)            | 6,189,531            |
| Infrastructure                                 | <u>24,272,211</u>    | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>            | <u>24,272,211</u>    |
| Total capital assets being<br>depreciated      | <u>47,790,903</u>    | <u>1,903,675</u>    | <u>(14,959)</u>     | <u>49,679,619</u>    |
| Accumulated Depreciation:                      |                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Buildings                                      | (2,424,563)          | (293,006)           | -                   | (2,717,569)          |
| Improvements other than buildings              | (2,324,546)          | (485,472)           | -                   | (2,810,018)          |
| Machinery and equipment                        | (3,521,106)          | (560,932)           | 14,959              | (4,067,079)          |
| Infrastructure                                 | <u>(17,710,598)</u>  | <u>(506,530)</u>    | <u>-</u>            | <u>(18,217,128)</u>  |
| Total accumulated depreciation                 | <u>(25,980,813)</u>  | <u>(1,845,940)</u>  | <u>14,959</u>       | <u>(27,811,794)</u>  |
| Governmental activities capital<br>assets, net | <u>\$ 24,319,847</u> | <u>\$ 6,334,358</u> | <u>\$ (307,256)</u> | <u>\$ 30,346,949</u> |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 7: CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

Business-type activities:

|                                                 | Beginning<br>Balance | Increases           | Decreases   | Ending<br>Balance    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Non - Depreciable Assets:                       |                      |                     |             |                      |
| Land                                            | \$ 256,267           | \$ -                | \$ -        | \$ 256,267           |
| Total non-depreciable assets                    | <u>256,267</u>       | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>    | <u>256,267</u>       |
| Depreciable Assets:                             |                      |                     |             |                      |
| Buildings                                       | 221,137              | -                   | -           | 221,137              |
| Improvements other than buildings               | 7,825,701            | -                   | -           | 7,825,701            |
| Water and sewer systems                         | 22,220,669           | -                   | -           | 22,220,669           |
| Machinery and equipment                         | 1,031,388            | 21,847              | -           | 1,053,235            |
| Total capital assets being<br>depreciated       | <u>31,298,895</u>    | <u>21,847</u>       | <u>-</u>    | <u>31,320,742</u>    |
| Accumulated Depreciation:                       |                      |                     |             |                      |
| Buildings                                       | (175,631)            | (2,988)             | -           | (178,619)            |
| Improvements other than buildings               | (1,392,694)          | (200,500)           | -           | (1,593,194)          |
| Water and sewer systems                         | (9,967,053)          | (546,813)           | -           | (10,513,866)         |
| Machinery and equipment                         | (932,098)            | (31,046)            | -           | (963,144)            |
| Total accumulated depreciation                  | <u>(12,467,476)</u>  | <u>(781,347)</u>    | <u>-</u>    | <u>(13,248,823)</u>  |
| Business-type activities capital<br>assets, net | <u>\$ 19,087,686</u> | <u>\$ (759,500)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 18,328,186</u> |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

|                                                       |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Governmental activities:                              |                     |
| General government                                    | \$ 33,063           |
| Public safety                                         | 446,055             |
| Public works                                          | 536,528             |
| Culture and recreation                                | 270,990             |
| Parks and beautification                              | 553,589             |
| Community development                                 | 5,715               |
| Total depreciation expense - governmental activities  | <u>\$ 1,845,940</u> |
| Business-type activities:                             |                     |
| Water and sewer                                       | \$ 573,959          |
| Drainage Utility                                      | 207,388             |
| Total depreciation expense - business-type activities | <u>\$ 781,347</u>   |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

**A. Bonds Payable**

**Governmental Activities**

The City has issued certificates of obligation, general obligation bonds and tax notes for the construction of large capital projects. The General Obligation Bonds Series 2017 are split between the governmental activities and business-type activities 15 and 85 percent. Bonds outstanding are as follows:

|                                    | Interest<br>Rate | Maturity  | Original<br>Issue    | Amount<br>Outstanding |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Governmental activities:           |                  |           |                      |                       |
| Certificates of obligation         |                  |           |                      |                       |
| 2016 Tax and Revenue               | 2.00 - 3.13%     | 8/15/2036 | \$ 4,705,000         | \$ 3,860,000          |
| Total certificates of obligation   |                  |           | <u>4,705,000</u>     | <u>3,860,000</u>      |
| General obligation bonds           |                  |           |                      |                       |
| 2016 General Obligation            | 2.00% - 3.38%    | 8/15/2046 | 8,770,000            | 8,245,000             |
| 2019 General Obligation            | 2.25% - 4.00%    | 8/15/2039 | 5,660,000            | 5,380,000             |
| <b>Direct placement</b>            |                  |           |                      |                       |
| 2017 General Obligation Refunding  | 1.84%            | 8/15/2027 | 228,750              | 126,750               |
| Total general obligation bonds     |                  |           | <u>14,658,750</u>    | <u>13,751,750</u>     |
| Tax Notes                          |                  |           |                      |                       |
| 2019 Tax Notes                     | 3.00% - 4.00%    | 8/15/2026 | 680,000              | 500,000               |
| Total contractual obligation bonds |                  |           | <u>680,000</u>       | <u>500,000</u>        |
| Total governmental activities      |                  |           | <u>\$ 20,043,750</u> | <u>\$ 18,111,750</u>  |

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for the governmental activities bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2021, are as follows:

| Governmental Activities |                            |                     |                     |                   |                  |                   |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                         | Certificates of Obligation |                     |                     | Tax Notes         |                  |                   |
|                         | Principal                  | Interest            | Total               | Principal         | Interest         | Total             |
| 2022                    | \$ 195,000                 | 136,475             | 331,475             | 95,000            | 17,100           | 112,100           |
| 2023                    | 205,000                    | 128,675             | 333,675             | 95,000            | 14,250           | 109,250           |
| 2024                    | 210,000                    | 124,575             | 334,575             | 100,000           | 11,400           | 111,400           |
| 2025                    | 210,000                    | 119,850             | 329,850             | 100,000           | 8,400            | 108,400           |
| 2026                    | 225,000                    | 109,350             | 334,350             | 110,000           | 4,400            | 114,400           |
| 2027-2031               | 1,285,000                  | 391,500             | 1,676,500           | -                 | -                | -                 |
| 2032-2036               | 1,530,000                  | 144,006             | 1,674,006           | -                 | -                | -                 |
| Total                   | <u>\$ 3,860,000</u>        | <u>\$ 1,154,431</u> | <u>\$ 5,014,431</u> | <u>\$ 500,000</u> | <u>\$ 55,550</u> | <u>\$ 555,550</u> |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)**

|           | Governmental Activities  |              |               |                                             |          |            |               |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|           | General Obligation Bonds |              |               | General Obligation Bonds - Direct Placement |          |            | Total         |
|           | Principal                | Interest     | Total         | Principal                                   | Interest | Total      |               |
| 2022      | 315,000                  | 453,932      | 768,932       | 25,500                                      | 2,332    | 27,832     | 796,764       |
| 2023      | 370,000                  | 441,331      | 811,331       | 19,500                                      | 1,863    | 21,363     | 832,694       |
| 2024      | 385,000                  | 426,532      | 811,532       | 19,500                                      | 1,504    | 21,004     | 832,536       |
| 2025      | 405,000                  | 408,881      | 813,881       | 20,250                                      | 1,145    | 21,395     | 835,276       |
| 2026      | 420,000                  | 390,332      | 813,881       | 21,000                                      | 773      | 21,395     | 835,276       |
| 2027-2031 | 2,930,000                | 1,641,457    | 4,571,457     | 21,000                                      | 386      | 21,386     | 4,592,843     |
| 2032-2036 | 3,455,000                | 1,102,187    | 4,557,187     | -                                           | -        | -          | 4,557,187     |
| 2037-2041 | 3,095,000                | 628,863      | 3,723,863     | -                                           | -        | -          | 3,723,863     |
| 2042-2046 | 2,250,000                | 232,875      | 2,482,875     | -                                           | -        | -          | 2,482,875     |
| Total     | \$ 13,625,000            | \$ 5,726,390 | \$ 19,354,940 | \$ 126,750                                  | \$ 8,003 | \$ 134,375 | \$ 19,489,315 |

**Business-type Activities**

The City's enterprise funds also issue certificates of obligation for the construction of large capital projects. Bonds outstanding are as follows:

|                                   | Interest<br>Rate | Maturity  | Original<br>Issue | Amount<br>Outstanding |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Business-type activities</b>   |                  |           |                   |                       |
| <b>Certificates of obligation</b> |                  |           |                   |                       |
| 2011 Tax and Revenue Refunding    | 2.00% - 2.50%    | 8/15/2022 | 3,110,000         | 120,000               |
| 2013 Tax and Revenue              | 3.00% - 4.50%    | 8/15/2033 | 5,370,000         | 3,960,000             |
| <b>Direct placement</b>           |                  |           |                   |                       |
| 2015 Tax and Revenue              | 2.56%            | 8/15/2030 | 1,030,000         | 670,000               |
| Total certificates of obligation  |                  |           | 9,510,000         | 4,750,000             |
| <b>General obligation bonds</b>   |                  |           |                   |                       |
| <b>Direct placement</b>           |                  |           |                   |                       |
| 2017 General Obligation Refunding | 1.84%            | 8/15/2027 | 1,296,250         | 718,250               |
| 2020 General Obligation Refunding | 1.21%            | 8/15/1930 | 1,730,000         | 1,565,000             |
| Total general obligation bonds    |                  |           | 3,026,250         | 2,283,250             |
| Total business-type activities    |                  |           | \$ 12,536,250     | \$ 7,033,250          |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)**

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for the business-type activities bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2021, are as follows:

| Business-type Activities |                            |              |              |                                               |           |            |              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
|                          | Certificates of Obligation |              |              | Certificates of Obligation - Direct Placement |           |            | Total        |
|                          | Principal                  | Interest     | Total        | Principal                                     | Interest  | Total      |              |
| 2022                     | \$ 390,000                 | 146,450      | 536,450      | 65,000                                        | 17,152    | 82,152     | 618,602      |
| 2023                     | 290,000                    | 130,700      | 420,700      | 70,000                                        | 15,488    | 85,488     | 506,188      |
| 2024                     | 290,000                    | 122,000      | 412,000      | 70,000                                        | 13,696    | 83,696     | 495,696      |
| 2025                     | 300,000                    | 113,300      | 413,300      | 75,000                                        | 11,904    | 86,904     | 500,204      |
| 2026                     | 310,000                    | 104,300      | 414,300      | 75,000                                        | 9,984     | 84,984     | 499,284      |
| 2027-2031                | 1,720,000                  | 356,550      | 2,076,550    | 315,000                                       | 20,352    | 335,352    | 2,411,902    |
| 2032-2036                | 780,000                    | 47,200       | 827,200      | -                                             | -         | -          | 827,200      |
| Total                    | \$ 4,080,000               | \$ 1,020,500 | \$ 5,100,500 | \$ 670,000                                    | \$ 88,576 | \$ 758,576 | \$ 5,859,076 |

| Business-type Activities |                                             |            |              |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
|                          | General Obligation Bonds - Direct Placement |            |              |
|                          | Principal                                   | Interest   | Total        |
| 2022                     | \$ 304,500                                  | 32,153     | 336,653      |
| 2023                     | 280,500                                     | 27,557     | 308,057      |
| 2024                     | 280,500                                     | 23,468     | 303,968      |
| 2025                     | 284,750                                     | 19,377     | 304,127      |
| 2026                     | 294,000                                     | 15,209     | 309,209      |
| 2027-2031                | 839,000                                     | 24,151     | 863,151      |
| Total                    | \$ 2,283,250                                | \$ 141,915 | \$ 2,425,165 |

**Direct Placement Bonds**

Direct placement bonds are bonds that are issued directly to an investor. The direct placement bonds include provisions that in the event the City defaults on the payments or performance of covenants, the holders of the bonds may proceed against the City for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the bondholders by mandamus or other suit, action, or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant.

**Refunding Bonds**

On December 16, 2020, the City issued \$1,730,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020. The net proceeds were used to refund the \$1,660,000 Combination Tax & Waterworks & Sewer Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010. The refunding decreased debt service payments for the City by \$203,995 with a net present value savings (economic gain) of \$187,703.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**B. Capital Leases Payable**

**Governmental Activities**

On February 11, 2019, the City entered into a \$607,000 lease-purchase agreement for a fire truck. The lease is due in 10 annual payments of \$73,539 beginning February 28, 2020. The interest rate is 3.65%

On June 26, 2019, the City entered into a \$112,733 lease-purchase agreement for an Opticom system. The lease is due in 7 annual payments of \$18,772 beginning June 26, 2020. The interest rate is 3.985%.

**NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)**

The future minimum lease purchase commitments are as follows:

|                                 | Governmental<br>Activities |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2022                            | \$ 92,311                  |
| 2023                            | 92,311                     |
| 2024                            | 92,311                     |
| 2025                            | 92,311                     |
| 2026                            | 92,311                     |
| 2027-2030                       | 220,618                    |
| Total debt service requirements | 682,173                    |
| Less: Interest Portion          | 96,212                     |
| Debt Principal                  | <u>\$ 585,961</u>          |

Assets under lease and the related accumulated depreciation are as follows:

|                                | Governmental<br>Activities |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Machinery and equipment        | \$ 719,733                 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (143,947)                  |
| Net                            | <u>\$ 575,786</u>          |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**C. Changes in long-term liabilities**

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions of the City for the year ended September 30, 2021.

|                                       | 09/30/2020           | Additions           | Retirements         | 09/30/2021           | Due Within<br>One Year |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities.:</b>      |                      |                     |                     |                      |                        |
| Certificates of obligation            | \$ 4,050,000         | \$ -                | \$ 190,000          | \$ 3,860,000         | \$ 195,000             |
| General obligation bonds              | 13,925,000           | -                   | 300,000             | 13,625,000           | 315,000                |
| <b>Direct placement</b>               |                      |                     |                     |                      |                        |
| General obligation bonds              | 152,250              | -                   | 25,500              | 126,750              | 25,500                 |
| Contractual obligation bonds          | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                      |
| Tax notes                             | 590,000              | -                   | 90,000              | 500,000              | 95,000                 |
| Premiums on bonds                     | 950,156              | -                   | 96,533              | 853,623              | 90,913                 |
| Capital leases                        | 702,332              | -                   | 116,371             | 585,961              | 70,644                 |
| Compensated Absences                  | 210,800              | 280,650             | 210,800             | 280,650              | 56,130                 |
| Net Pension Liability                 | 1,799,688            | -                   | 351,283             | 1,448,405            | -                      |
| OPEB Liability                        | 298,046              | 47,093              | -                   | 345,139              | -                      |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>  | <b>22,678,272</b>    | <b>327,743</b>      | <b>1,380,487</b>    | <b>21,625,528</b>    | <b>848,187</b>         |
| <b>Business-type Activities:</b>      |                      |                     |                     |                      |                        |
| Certificates of obligation            | 6,115,000            | -                   | 2,035,000           | 4,080,000            | 390,000                |
| <b>Direct placement</b>               |                      |                     |                     |                      |                        |
| Certificates of obligation            | 735,000              | -                   | 65,000              | 670,000              | 65,000                 |
| General obligation bonds              | 862,750              | 1,730,000           | 309,500             | 2,283,250            | 304,500                |
| Premiums on bonds                     | 312,423              | -                   | 32,147              | 280,276              | 32,150                 |
| Compensated Absences                  | 23,088               | 30,871              | 23,088              | 30,871               | 6,174                  |
| Net Pension Liability                 | 233,168              | -                   | 44,216              | 188,952              | -                      |
| OPEB Liability                        | 45,484               | 7,186               | -                   | 52,670               | -                      |
| <b>Total Business-type Activities</b> | <b>8,326,913</b>     | <b>1,768,057</b>    | <b>2,508,951</b>    | <b>7,586,019</b>     | <b>797,824</b>         |
| <b>Total Long-Term Debt</b>           | <b>\$ 31,005,185</b> | <b>\$ 2,095,800</b> | <b>\$ 3,889,438</b> | <b>\$ 29,211,547</b> | <b>\$ 1,646,011</b>    |

Compensated absences, net pension liabilities and OPEB liabilities of the governmental activities and business-type activities are paid by the general fund, water and sewer fund, and drainage utility fund, respectively.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 9: RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City is exposed to various risk of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City's general liability, and property insurance is underwritten through a self-insurance fund for Texas political subdivisions. Premiums are paid to the carrier, and they administer all claims. The City is also insured for workers' compensation claims through a self-insurance fund for Texas political subdivisions. Rates are determined by the state, and the pool assigns discount rates to premiums based upon the City's claims history. The City retains, as a risk, only the deductible amount of each policy.

The City has maintained insurance coverage in all major categories of risk comparable to that of the prior year with no reduction in coverage. The amount of settlements during the past three years has not exceeded the insurance coverage.

**NOTE 10: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

**A. Plan Description**

The City participates as one of 895 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at [www.tmrs.com](http://www.tmrs.com).

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

**B. Benefits Provided**

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. The plan provisions for the City were as follows:

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 10: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

|                                                                    | <u>Plan Year 2021</u>     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Employee deposit rate                                              | 7%                        |
| Matching ratio (city to employee)                                  | 2 to 1                    |
| Years required for vesting                                         | 5                         |
| Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age/years of service) | 60/5, 0/20                |
| Updated Service Credit                                             | 100% Repeating, Transfers |
| Annuity Increase (to retirees)                                     | 70% of CPI                |

At the December 31, 2020 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|                                                                  |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 115       |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 124       |
| Active employees                                                 | <u>73</u> |
|                                                                  | 312       |

**C. Contributions**

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 16.05% and 15.63% in calendar years 2021 and 2020 respectively. The city's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2021, were \$717,202, and were equal to the required contributions.

**D. Net Pension Liability**

The city's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2020, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial Assumptions:*

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

|                           |                                                                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                 | 2.5% per year                                                      |
| Overall payroll growth    | 2.75% per year                                                     |
| Investment Rate of Return | 6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 10: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Morality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality rates. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a full generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for health retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and a 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who became disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs to TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternate asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class           | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Rate<br>of Return (Arithmetic) |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Global Equity         | 30.0%             | 5.30%                                             |
| Core Fixed Income     | 10.0%             | 1.25%                                             |
| Non-Core Fixed Income | 20.0%             | 4.14%                                             |
| Real Return           | 10.0%             | 3.85%                                             |
| Real Estate           | 10.0%             | 4.00%                                             |
| Absolute Return       | 10.0%             | 3.48%                                             |
| Private Equity        | 10.0%             | 7.75%                                             |
| Total                 | 100.0%            |                                                   |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 10: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

*Discount Rate*

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

*Changes in the Net Pension Liability*

|                                                                  | Increase (Decrease)        |                                |                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                  | Total Pension<br>Liability | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position | Net Pension<br>Liability |
|                                                                  | (a)                        | (b)                            | (a) - (b)                |
| Balance at 12/31/2019                                            | \$ 33,412,870              | \$ 31,380,014                  | \$ 2,032,856             |
| Changes for the year:                                            |                            |                                |                          |
| Service cost                                                     | 874,546                    | -                              | 874,546                  |
| Interest                                                         | 2,219,334                  | -                              | 2,219,334                |
| Change of benefit terms                                          | -                          | -                              | -                        |
| Difference between expected and actual<br>experience             | (68,235)                   | -                              | (68,235)                 |
| Changes of assumptions                                           | -                          | -                              | -                        |
| Contributions - employer                                         | -                          | 729,799                        | (729,799)                |
| Contributions - employee                                         | -                          | 326,846                        | (326,846)                |
| Net investment income                                            | -                          | 2,380,513                      | (2,380,513)              |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of<br>employee contributions | (1,942,256)                | (1,942,256)                    | -                        |
| Administrative expense                                           | -                          | (15,413)                       | 15,413                   |
| Other changes                                                    | -                          | (601)                          | 601                      |
| Net changes                                                      | 1,083,389                  | 1,478,888                      | (395,499)                |
| Balance at 12/31/2020                                            | <u>\$ 34,496,259</u>       | <u>\$ 32,858,902</u>           | <u>\$ 1,637,357</u>      |

*Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

|                              | 1% Decrease<br>Discount<br>Rate (5.75%) | Discount<br>Rate (6.75%) | 1% Increase<br>Discount<br>Rate (7.75%) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| City's Net Pension Liability | \$ 6,395,772                            | \$ 1,637,357             | \$ (2,236,590)                          |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 10: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position*

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.tmrs.com](http://www.tmrs.com).

**D. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized pension expense of \$381,002.

At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                              | <u>Deferred Outflows<br/>of Resources</u> | <u>Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience  | \$ 22,323                                 | \$ 39,199                                |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions                             | 16,012                                    | -                                        |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings. | -                                         | 874,227                                  |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date             | 523,314                                   | -                                        |
| Total                                                        | <u>\$ 561,649</u>                         | <u>\$ 913,426</u>                        |

\$535,909 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction to the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Year Ended December 31: |                     |
| 2021                    | \$ (323,436)        |
| 2022                    | 35,430              |
| 2023                    | (534,611)           |
| 2024                    | (52,474)            |
| 2025                    | -                   |
| Thereafter              | -                   |
| Total                   | <u>\$ (875,091)</u> |

**NOTE 11. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB)**

**A. PLAN DESCRIPTION**

TMRS administers a defined benefit group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The SDBF is considered to be a single-employer plan. This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage for their active members, including or not including retirees.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 11. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB) (Continued)**

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit (OPEB) and is a fixed amount of \$7,500. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan (i.e. no assets are accumulated).

The member city contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year. The intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

**B. BENEFITS PROVIDED**

At the December 31, 2020 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 59  |
| Inactive employees entitle to but not yet receiving benefits     | 10  |
| Active employees                                                 | 73  |
|                                                                  | 142 |

**C. TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY**

The City's total OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2020, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial Assumptions:*

The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

|                                         |                                   |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Inflation                               | 2.5% per year                     |
| Overall payroll growth                  | 3.5% to 11.5% including inflation |
| Retirees' share of benefit relate costs | \$0                               |

All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.

Mortality rates for service retirees were based on 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Mortality rates for disabled retirees were based on 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and a 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 11. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB) (Continued)**

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2020 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018.

*Discount Rate*

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 2.00%. The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2020.

*Changes in the Total OPEB Liability*

|                                                   | Total OPEB<br>Liability |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Balance at 12/31/2019                             | \$ 343,530              |
| Changes for the year:                             |                         |
| Service Cost                                      | 11,206                  |
| Interest                                          | 9,556                   |
| Change of benefit terms                           | -                       |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | (12,260)                |
| Changes of assumptions                            | 49,045                  |
| Benefit payments                                  | (3,268)                 |
| Net changes                                       | 54,279                  |
| Balance at 12/31/2020                             | <u>\$ 397,809</u>       |

*Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 2.75%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.75%) than the current rate:

|                             | 1% Decrease<br>Discount<br>Rate (1.00%) | Discount<br>Rate (2.00%) | 1% Increase<br>Discount<br>Rate (3.00%) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| City's Total OPEB Liability | \$ 479,354                              | \$ 397,809               | \$ 334,426                              |

**D. OPEB EXPENSE AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO OPEB**

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$36,489.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 11. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB) (Continued)**

At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB for the following sources:

|                                                            | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Difference between expected and actual economic experience | 853                               | 14,300                           |
| Changes in assumptions and other inputs                    | 74,939                            | 7,369                            |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date           | 1,956                             | -                                |
| Total                                                      | <u>77,748</u>                     | <u>21,669</u>                    |

\$1,956 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction to the total OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2022. Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

|                         |    |               |
|-------------------------|----|---------------|
| Year Ended December 31: |    |               |
| 2021                    | \$ | 15,727        |
| 2022                    |    | 11,656        |
| 2023                    |    | 17,329        |
| 2024                    |    | 9,411         |
| 2025                    |    | -             |
| Thereafter              |    | -             |
| Total                   | \$ | <u>54,123</u> |

**NOTE 12: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

***A. Federal and State Programs***

Federal and state funding received related to various grant programs are based upon periodic reports detailing reimbursable expenditures made, in compliance with program guidelines, to the grantor agency.

These programs are governed by various statutory rules and regulations of the grantors. Amounts received and receivable under these various funding programs are subject to periodic audit and adjustment by the funding agencies. To the extent, if any, the City has not complied with all the rules and regulations with respect to performance, financial or otherwise, adjustment to or return of fund monies may be required.

As it pertains to other matters of compliance, in the opinion of the City's administration, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to matters of compliance and accordingly, no provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 12: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

***B. Litigation***

The City has claims or lawsuits arising from the normal course of business. Although the outcome of these claims and lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of City management and legal counsel that they will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

**NOTE 13: CONTRACTS AND COMMITMENTS**

***A. Wastewater Treatment***

On April 18, 2017, the City Council approved a 20 year agreement with the City of Fort Worth whereby Fort Worth agreed to provide wastewater treatment to the City. The agreement allows the City to connect its wastewater system to the Fort Worth waste water system. Charges to the City are based upon cost-of-service rate studies performed by independent utility rate consultants. This contract has been amended various times during the years. Charges during the year for the treatment of wastewater by the City of Fort Worth were \$364,398.

***B. Water Treatment***

The City entered into a 20 year agreement with the City of Fort Worth effective January 1, 2011 through September 30, 2031 whereby Fort Worth agreed to provide treated water to the City. Rates to purchase the water will be based upon a cost-of-service rate study conducted every three years by independent utility rate consultants. Charges during the year for the purchase of treated water from the City of Fort Worth were \$506,267.

***C. Transportation of Sewerage***

On May 13, 1986, the City entered into an agreement with the City of Hurst to allow sewerage to be metered in Hurst then transported through the Trinity River Authority Calloway Branch sewer line to the city of Fort Worth. Charges to the City are based upon current sewer rates charged to Hurst by the Trinity River Authority and a \$75.00 per month meter service charge. Charges during the year from the City of Hurst were \$260,723.

**NOTE 14: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The COVID-19 outbreak in the United States has caused business disruption through mandated and voluntary closings of businesses. While the disruption is currently expected to be temporary, there is considerable uncertainty around the duration of the closings. However, the related financial impact on the Organization and the duration cannot be estimated at this time.

Subsequent events were evaluated through March 16, 2022, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**NOTE 15: CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUND**

Under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Coronavirus Local Recovery Fund (CLFRF) provides emergency funding for eligible local governments. The U.S. Treasury manages the distribution of these funds to Texas counties and cities with populations above 50,000. Cities, villages, towns, and townships serving populations of less than 50,000 are classified as nonentitlement units of local government and will receive funding distributed by the Texas Division of Emergency Management. \$985,321, or 50% of the total award amount of \$1,970,642 was received during the year ended September 30, 2021. The funds have not been spent yet and are reported as unearned revenue.

**NOTE 16: FUTURE ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

GASB Statement No. 87, Leases. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The City has not yet determined the effect this statement will have on its financial reporting.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**General Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                      | Budgeted Amounts    |                     | Actual              | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original            | Final               |                     |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                      |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Taxes:                                                               |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Property                                                             | \$ 2,630,568        | \$ 2,640,000        | \$ 2,629,066        | \$ (10,934)                                             |
| Sales                                                                | 3,013,795           | 3,402,500           | 3,619,035           | 216,535                                                 |
| Franchise                                                            | 520,000             | 520,000             | 533,360             | 13,360                                                  |
| Fines and forfeitures                                                | 464,400             | 327,800             | 282,806             | (44,994)                                                |
| Licenses and permits                                                 | 148,130             | 169,050             | 186,174             | 17,124                                                  |
| Charges for service                                                  | 307,600             | 312,000             | 290,313             | (21,687)                                                |
| Intergovernmental revenue                                            | -                   | 985,321             | 3,453               | (981,868)                                               |
| Investment earnings                                                  | 7,000               | 850                 | 763                 | (87)                                                    |
| Other revenue                                                        | 50,000              | 123,755             | 126,178             | 2,423                                                   |
| Total revenues                                                       | <u>7,141,493</u>    | <u>8,481,276</u>    | <u>7,671,148</u>    | <u>(810,128)</u>                                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Current                                                              |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| General government                                                   | 1,448,978           | 1,381,769           | 1,395,739           | (13,970)                                                |
| Public safety                                                        | 3,995,839           | 4,186,930           | 4,142,605           | 44,325                                                  |
| Public works                                                         | 224,470             | 252,470             | 231,511             | 20,959                                                  |
| Culture and recreation                                               | 584,658             | 619,038             | 594,711             | 24,327                                                  |
| Parks and beautification                                             | 256,546             | 140,915             | 138,268             | 2,647                                                   |
| Community development                                                | 353,968             | 411,833             | 415,953             | (4,120)                                                 |
| Capital outlay                                                       | 39,500              | 39,500              | 30,893              | 8,607                                                   |
| Total expenditures                                                   | <u>6,903,959</u>    | <u>7,032,455</u>    | <u>6,949,680</u>    | <u>82,775</u>                                           |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>237,534</u>      | <u>1,448,821</u>    | <u>721,468</u>      | <u>(727,353)</u>                                        |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Transfers out                                                        | <u>(379,690)</u>    | <u>(372,203)</u>    | <u>(331,014)</u>    | <u>41,189</u>                                           |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                 | <u>(379,690)</u>    | <u>(372,203)</u>    | <u>(331,014)</u>    | <u>41,189</u>                                           |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                   | <u>(142,156)</u>    | <u>1,076,618</u>    | <u>390,454</u>      | <u>(686,164)</u>                                        |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>                                 | <u>4,042,677</u>    | <u>4,042,677</u>    | <u>4,042,677</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b>                              | <u>\$ 3,900,521</u> | <u>\$ 5,119,295</u> | <u>\$ 4,433,131</u> | <u>\$ (686,164)</u>                                     |

The accompanying notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Crime Control District**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                         | Budgeted Amounts  |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | Original          | Final             |                   |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                         |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Taxes:                                  |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Sales                                   | \$ 1,151,805      | \$ 1,336,461      | \$ 1,380,638      | \$ 44,177                                               |
| Intergovernmental revenues              | 12,000            | 1,200             | 1,742             | 542                                                     |
| Total revenues                          | <u>1,163,805</u>  | <u>1,337,661</u>  | <u>1,382,380</u>  | <u>44,719</u>                                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Current                                 |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Public safety                           | 1,178,729         | 1,277,949         | 1,178,726         | 99,223                                                  |
| Capital outlay                          | 59,909            | 51,500            | 60,598            | (9,098)                                                 |
| Total expenditures                      | <u>1,238,638</u>  | <u>1,329,449</u>  | <u>1,239,324</u>  | <u>90,125</u>                                           |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>      | (74,833)          | 8,212             | 143,056           | 134,844                                                 |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>    | <u>377,581</u>    | <u>377,581</u>    | <u>377,581</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b> | <u>\$ 302,748</u> | <u>\$ 385,793</u> | <u>\$ 520,637</u> | <u>\$ 134,844</u>                                       |

The accompanying notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Last 10 Years (will ultimately be displayed)**

|                                                                        | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total Pension Liability</b>                                         |                      |                      |                      |
| Service Cost                                                           | \$ 687,735           | \$ 747,466           | \$ 768,050           |
| Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)                              | 1,871,624            | 1,924,741            | 1,944,232            |
| Changes of benefit terms                                               | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Difference between expected and actual experience                      | (712,052)            | (370,657)            | \$ (390,269)         |
| Change of assumptions                                                  | -                    | 212,735              | -                    |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions          | (978,956)            | (1,257,766)          | (1,177,105)          |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability                                  | 868,351              | 1,256,519            | 1,144,908            |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning                                    | 26,883,097           | 27,751,448           | 29,007,967           |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending                                       | <u>\$ 27,751,448</u> | <u>\$ 29,007,967</u> | <u>\$ 30,152,875</u> |
| <b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>                                     |                      |                      |                      |
| Contributions - Employer                                               | \$ 721,134           | \$ 736,648           | \$ 675,283           |
| Contributions - Employee                                               | 284,230              | 291,329              | 292,511              |
| Net Investment Income                                                  | 1,371,030            | 37,404               | 1,698,601            |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions          | (978,956)            | (1,257,766)          | (1,177,105)          |
| Administrative Expense                                                 | (14,314)             | (22,782)             | (19,182)             |
| Other                                                                  | (1,177)              | (1,125)              | (1,034)              |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position                              | 1,381,947            | (216,292)            | 1,469,074            |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning                                | 23,965,772           | 25,347,719           | 25,131,427           |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending                                   | <u>\$ 25,347,719</u> | <u>\$ 25,131,427</u> | <u>\$ 26,600,501</u> |
| <b>Net Pension Liability - Ending</b>                                  | <u>\$ 2,403,729</u>  | <u>\$ 3,876,540</u>  | <u>\$ 3,552,374</u>  |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability | 91.34%               | 86.64%               | 88.22%               |
| Covered Payroll                                                        | \$ 4,060,434         | \$ 4,161,836         | \$ 4,178,724         |
| Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll               | 59.20%               | 93.14%               | 85.01%               |

The accompanying notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**EXHIBIT E-3**

| 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| \$ 818,261    | \$ 902,607    | \$ 893,134    | \$ 874,546    |
| 2,011,541     | 2,057,136     | 2,124,314     | 2,219,334     |
| -             | -             | -             | -             |
| \$ (298,938)  | \$ 538        | \$ 113,437    | \$ (68,235)   |
| -             | -             | 81,366        | -             |
| (1,522,784)   | (2,272,345)   | (1,648,272)   | (1,942,256)   |
| 1,008,080     | 687,936       | 1,563,979     | 1,083,389     |
| 30,152,875    | 31,160,955    | 31,848,891    | 33,412,870    |
| \$ 31,160,955 | \$ 31,848,891 | \$ 33,412,870 | \$ 34,496,259 |
| \$ 713,878    | \$ 774,634    | 738,471       | 729,799       |
| 309,612       | 339,326       | 334,149       | 326,846       |
| 3,687,182     | (891,663)     | 4,280,458     | 2,380,513     |
| (1,522,784)   | (2,272,345)   | (1,648,272)   | (1,942,256)   |
| (19,106)      | (17,234)      | (24,197)      | (15,413)      |
| (968)         | (900)         | (727)         | (601)         |
| 3,167,814     | (2,068,182)   | 3,679,882     | 1,478,888     |
| 26,600,501    | 29,768,315    | 27,700,132    | 31,380,014    |
| \$ 29,768,315 | \$ 27,700,133 | \$ 31,380,014 | \$ 32,858,902 |
| \$ 1,392,640  | \$ 4,148,758  | \$ 2,032,856  | \$ 1,637,357  |
| 95.53%        | 86.97%        | 93.92%        | 95.25%        |
| \$ 4,423,034  | \$ 4,847,513  | 4,773,564     | 4,669,225     |
| 31.49%        | 85.59%        | 42.59%        | 35.07%        |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Contributions**  
**Last 10 Fiscal Years (will ultimately be displayed)**

|                                                                         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Actuarially Determined Contribution                                     | \$ 701,213   | \$ 722,326   | \$ 713,791   | \$ 711,966   |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially<br>determined contribution | \$ 701,213   | \$ 722,326   | \$ 713,791   | \$ 711,966   |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                        | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         |
| Covered payroll                                                         | \$ 4,013,063 | \$ 4,145,235 | \$ 4,303,832 | \$ 4,409,872 |
| Contributions as a percentage of<br>covered payroll                     | 17.47%       | 17.43%       | 16.59%       | 16.14%       |

The accompanying notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**EXHIBIT E-4**

| 2018         | 2019         | 2020         | 2021         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$ 762,645   | \$ 752,726   | 708,466      | 717,202      |
| \$ 762,645   | \$ 752,726   | \$ 708,466   | \$ 717,202   |
| \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         |
| \$ 4,755,061 | \$ 4,827,173 | \$ 4,544,174 | \$ 4,501,008 |
| 16.04%       | 15.59%       | 15.59%       | 15.93%       |

EXHIBIT E-5

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Last 10 Years (will ultimately be displayed)**

|                                                                | 2017              | 2018              | 2019              | 2020              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total OPEB Liability</b>                                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Service Cost                                                   | \$ 9,731          | \$ 12,119         | \$ 10,024         | \$ 11,206         |
| Interest (on the Total OPEB Liability)                         | 9,484             | 9,578             | 10,292            | 9,556             |
| Changes of benefit terms                                       | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Difference between expected and actual experience              | -                 | (11,178)          | 1,385             | (12,260)          |
| Change of assumptions                                          | 20,853            | (18,310)          | 51,104            | 49,045            |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions  | (2,654)           | (2,909)           | (3,341)           | (3,268)           |
| Net Change in Total OPEB Liability                             | 37,414            | (10,700)          | 69,464            | 54,279            |
| Total OPEB Liability - Beginning                               | 247,352           | 284,766           | 274,066           | 343,530           |
| Total OPEB Liability - Ending                                  | <u>\$ 284,766</u> | <u>\$ 274,066</u> | <u>\$ 343,530</u> | <u>\$ 397,809</u> |
| <br>Covered Payroll                                            | <br>\$ 4,423,034  | <br>\$ 4,847,513  | <br>\$ 4,773,564  | <br>\$ 4,669,225  |
| <br>Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll | <br>6.44%         | <br>5.65%         | <br>7.20%         | <br>8.52%         |

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

The accompanying notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Required Supplementary Information**  
**September 30, 2021**

**STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. Budgetary Information**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the General Fund, Crime Control District, Court Building Security Special Revenue Fund, Richland Hills Development Corporation Special Revenue Fund, Court Technology Special Revenue Fund, Hotel Occupancy Tax Special Revenue Fund, Link Operations Special Revenue Fund, Debt Service Fund, Road and Street Capital Project Fund, Oil & Gas Lease Capital Projects Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, and the Baker Boulevard Projects Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

At least 35 days prior to the beginning of the budget year, October 1, the City Manager will submit his proposed city budget for the ensuing year to the City Council. From its date of submission, the proposed budget shall be a public record. The City Council shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget at least 14 days before the beginning of the budget year. At least 10 days notice of such public hearing will be given by notice in the official newspaper. After a hearing, the City Council may make such changes it deems proper in the proposed budget and adopt a final budget prior to the beginning of the budget year. All budget hearings and actions on the budget shall be open to the public. If a final budget is not adopted by the beginning of the budget year, the proposed budget of the City Manager shall be deemed to have been approved. The budget shall go into effect on the first day of the budget year. The budget may be amended during the year only after complying with the notice procedure called for above for adoption of the budget. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between line items and departments within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at September 30, and encumbrances outstanding at the time are to be either canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

The City's budget was properly amended throughout the year as needed.

**B. Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations**

The following funds had actual expenditures that exceeded appropriations.

| Fund                                   | Amount | Explanation           |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Richland Hills Development Corporation | 13,440 | Park improvements     |
| Link Operations                        | 5,330  | Part-time wages       |
| Oil & Gas Lease Fund                   | 4,794  | Street reconstruction |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Notes to Required Supplementary Information**  
**September 30, 2021**

**C. Schedule of Contributions**

**Valuation Date:**

Notes Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

**Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method     | Entry Age Normal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Amortization Method       | Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Remaining Amortization    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Period                    | 25 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Asset Valuation Method    | 10 Year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Inflation                 | 2.50%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Salary Increases          | 3.50% to 11.50% including inflation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Investment Rate of Return | 6.75%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Retirement Age            | Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014-2018                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Mortality                 | Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Table. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.<br>Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. |

**Other Information:**

Notes There were no benefit changes during the year.

**D. Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability**

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND  
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

## **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

The special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects or proprietary funds) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

**Court Building Security Fund** is used to account for the City's share of fines to be used to enhance building security for municipal court.

The **Richland Hills Development Corporation** is a blended component unit which accounts for the promotion of infrastructure improvements, parks and park facilities and economic development within the City and the State of Texas in order to eliminate unemployment and underemployment and to promote and encourage employment and the public welfare of, for and on behalf of the City.

**Court Technology Fund** is used to account for the City's share of fines to be used for improvements to municipal court technology.

**Library Grants Fund** is used to account for grants to be used for the library.

**Red Light Camera Enforce Fund** accounts for all revenues and expenditures related to red light cameras placed at intersections in the City.

The **Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund** accounts for the proceeds of a 7 percent hotel occupancy tax and expenditures related tourism.

The **Keep Richland Hills Beautiful Fund** accounts for donations to be used for the City's parks.

The **Recreation Event Fund** accounts for recreational events that are hosted by the City.

The **Cares Act Grant COVID-19 Fund** is used to account for all expenditures of the Cares Act Grant the City received to aid them during the COVID-19 pandemic.

The **Crime Victim Liaison Fund** is used to account for expenses of the crime victim liaison cops grant.

The **Link Operations Fund** is used to account for operations of the Link event and recreation center.

### **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

The **Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

### **CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**

The Capital Project Funds account for all resources used for the acquisition and/or construction of capital facilities by the City, except those financed by the Enterprise Funds.

The **Oil and Gas Lease Fund** is used to account for the proceeds of the oil and gas lease bonus and future expenditures for capital projects.

The **Capital Projects Fund** accounts for the purchase of equipment by the City.

The **2019 Tax Notes Fund** accounts for the proceeds of the 2019 Tax Notes, which will be used for the demolition and renovation of space formerly used as a city jail to be used for city administrative uses, including conference rooms, training rooms, criminal investigation and related municipal use.

The **Baker Boulevard Projects Fund** is used to account for the receipts of the Baker Boulevard TIF zone and the green ribbon and intersection projects.

The **Link Activity Center Fund** is used to account for the construction of the multi-purpose community facility.

The **Vehicle Replacement Fund** accounts for replacement vehicles purchased by the City.

CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
Combining Balance Sheet  
September 30, 2021

|                                                                    | Special Revenue               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                                                    | Court<br>Building<br>Security | Richland Hills<br>Development<br>Corporation | Court<br>Technology | Library<br>Grants | Red Light<br>Camera<br>Enforce | Hotel<br>Occupancy<br>Tax | Keep<br>Richland Hills<br>Beautiful | Recreation<br>Event | Cares Act<br>Grant<br>COVID-19 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                      |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Cash                                                               | \$ -                          | \$ 739,290                                   | \$ -                | \$ 9,553          | \$ -                           | \$ 2,267                  | \$ -                                | \$ 1,663            | \$ -                           |
| Investments                                                        | 23,477                        | -                                            | 4,785               | -                 | 357                            | 148,907                   | 52,638                              | -                   | -                              |
| Receivables (Net of allowances for uncollectibles)                 |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Property tax                                                       | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Sales tax                                                          | -                             | 158,796                                      | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Intergovernmental                                                  | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Other                                                              | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | 15,847                    | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Due from other funds                                               | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Total assets                                                       | <u>\$ 23,477</u>              | <u>\$ 898,086</u>                            | <u>\$ 4,785</u>     | <u>\$ 9,553</u>   | <u>\$ 357</u>                  | <u>\$ 167,021</u>         | <u>\$ 52,638</u>                    | <u>\$ 1,663</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>                    |
| <b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES</b>             |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Liabilities:                                                       |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Accounts payable                                                   | \$ -                          | \$ 20,841                                    | \$ -                | \$ -              | \$ -                           | \$ -                      | \$ -                                | \$ 1,663            | \$ -                           |
| Accrued liabilities                                                | -                             | 1,788                                        | -                   | -                 | -                              | 2,405                     | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Unearned revenues                                                  | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Total liabilities                                                  | <u>-</u>                      | <u>22,629</u>                                | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>                       | <u>2,405</u>              | <u>-</u>                            | <u>1,663</u>        | <u>-</u>                       |
| Deferred inflows of resources                                      |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Deferred revenue                                                   | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                | <u>-</u>                      | <u>-</u>                                     | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>                       | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                            | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>                       |
| Fund Balance:                                                      |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Restricted for:                                                    |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Public Safety                                                      | 23,477                        | -                                            | 4,785               | -                 | 357                            | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Culture and recreation                                             | -                             | -                                            | -                   | 9,553             | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Parks and beautification                                           | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | 52,638                              | -                   | -                              |
| Economic Development                                               | -                             | 875,457                                      | -                   | -                 | -                              | 164,616                   | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Debt Service                                                       | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Capital Projects                                                   | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Assigned                                                           | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Unassigned                                                         | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Total fund balances                                                | <u>23,477</u>                 | <u>875,457</u>                               | <u>4,785</u>        | <u>9,553</u>      | <u>357</u>                     | <u>164,616</u>            | <u>52,638</u>                       | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>                       |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances | <u>\$ 23,477</u>              | <u>\$ 898,086</u>                            | <u>\$ 4,785</u>     | <u>\$ 9,553</u>   | <u>\$ 357</u>                  | <u>\$ 167,021</u>         | <u>\$ 52,638</u>                    | <u>\$ 1,663</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>                    |

| Capital Projects Funds     |                    |                                   |                   |                    |                     |                      |                                |                            |                        |                                    |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Crime<br>Victim<br>Liaison | Link<br>Operations | Total<br>Special<br>Revenue Funds | Debt<br>Service   | Oil & Gas<br>Lease | Capital<br>Projects | 2019<br>Tax<br>Notes | Baker<br>Boulevard<br>Projects | Link<br>Activity<br>Center | Vehicle<br>Replacement | Total<br>Capital<br>Projects Funds | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Funds |  |
| \$ -                       | \$ 45,305          | \$ 798,078                        | \$ 351,552        | \$ 71,265          | \$ 23               | \$ 175               | \$ -                           | \$ 12,447                  | \$ 22,076              | \$ 105,986                         | \$ 1,255,616               |  |
| 17,862                     | -                  | 248,026                           | 93,001            | 135,828            | 37,535              | -                    | 882,808                        | -                          | -                      | 1,056,171                          | 1,397,198                  |  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | 13,084            | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 13,084                     |  |
| -                          | -                  | 158,796                           | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 158,796                    |  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                  | 345,788             | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | 345,788                            | 345,788                    |  |
| -                          | -                  | 15,847                            | -                 | 17,454             | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | 11,463                 | 28,917                             | 44,764                     |  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | 1,730             | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 1,730                      |  |
| <u>17,862</u>              | <u>45,305</u>      | <u>1,220,747</u>                  | <u>459,367</u>    | <u>224,547</u>     | <u>383,346</u>      | <u>175</u>           | <u>882,808</u>                 | <u>12,447</u>              | <u>33,539</u>          | <u>1,536,862</u>                   | <u>3,216,976</u>           |  |
|                            |                    |                                   |                   |                    |                     |                      |                                |                            |                        |                                    |                            |  |
| \$ -                       | \$ 28,663          | \$ 51,167                         | \$ 4,803          | \$ 1,754           | \$ 29,534           | \$ 6,272             | \$ -                           | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ 37,560                          | \$ 93,530                  |  |
| -                          | 10,856             | 15,049                            | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 15,049                     |  |
| -                          | 31,255             | 31,255                            | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 31,255                     |  |
| -                          | 70,774             | 97,471                            | 4,803             | 1,754              | 29,534              | 6,272                | -                              | -                          | -                      | 37,560                             | 139,834                    |  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | 13,084            | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 13,084                     |  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | 13,084            | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 13,084                     |  |
| 17,862                     | -                  | 46,481                            | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 46,481                     |  |
| -                          | -                  | 9,553                             | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 9,553                      |  |
| -                          | -                  | 52,638                            | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 52,638                     |  |
| -                          | -                  | 1,040,073                         | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 1,040,073                  |  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | 441,480           | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 441,480                    |  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | -                 | 222,793            | 353,812             | -                    | 882,808                        | 12,447                     | -                      | 1,471,860                          | 1,471,860                  |  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | 33,539                 | 33,539                             | 33,539                     |  |
| -                          | (25,469)           | (25,469)                          | -                 | -                  | -                   | (6,097)              | -                              | -                          | -                      | (6,097)                            | (31,566)                   |  |
| <u>17,862</u>              | <u>(25,469)</u>    | <u>1,123,276</u>                  | <u>441,480</u>    | <u>222,793</u>     | <u>353,812</u>      | <u>(6,097)</u>       | <u>882,808</u>                 | <u>12,447</u>              | <u>33,539</u>          | <u>1,499,302</u>                   | <u>3,064,058</u>           |  |
| <u>\$ 17,862</u>           | <u>\$ 45,305</u>   | <u>\$ 1,220,747</u>               | <u>\$ 459,367</u> | <u>\$ 224,547</u>  | <u>\$ 383,346</u>   | <u>\$ 175</u>        | <u>\$ 882,808</u>              | <u>\$ 12,447</u>           | <u>\$ 33,539</u>       | <u>\$ 1,536,862</u>                | <u>\$ 3,216,976</u>        |  |

CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

|                                                                      | Special Revenue               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Court<br>Building<br>Security | Richland Hills<br>Development<br>Corporation | Court<br>Technology | Library<br>Grants | Red Light<br>Camera<br>Enforce | Hotel<br>Occupancy<br>Tax | Keep<br>Richland Hills<br>Beautiful | Recreation<br>Event | Cares Act<br>Grant<br>COVID-19 |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                      |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Taxes:                                                               |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Property taxes                                                       | \$ -                          | \$ -                                         | \$ -                | \$ -              | \$ -                           | \$ -                      | \$ -                                | \$ -                | \$ -                           |
| Sales                                                                | -                             | 921,073                                      | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Hotel occupancy tax                                                  | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | 177,111                   | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Fines and forfeitures                                                | 5,534                         | -                                            | 4,785               | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Charges for service                                                  | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Intergovernmental revenue                                            | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | 95,854                         |
| Investment earnings                                                  | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Other revenue                                                        | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | 17,618                              | 5,200               | -                              |
| Total revenue                                                        | 5,534                         | 921,073                                      | 4,785               | -                 | -                              | 177,111                   | 17,618                              | 5,200               | 95,854                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Current:                                                             |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Public safety                                                        | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | 13,940                         | -                         | -                                   | -                   | 120,069                        |
| Culture and recreation                                               | -                             | -                                            | -                   | 916               | -                              | -                         | -                                   | 7,025               | -                              |
| Parks and beautification                                             | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | 7,911                               | -                   | -                              |
| Economic development                                                 | -                             | 97,382                                       | -                   | -                 | -                              | 67,734                    | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Capital Outlay                                                       | -                             | 73,672                                       | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Debt Service                                                         |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Principal                                                            | -                             | 130,000                                      | -                   | -                 | -                              | 60,000                    | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Interest                                                             | -                             | 99,913                                       | -                   | -                 | -                              | 46,062                    | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Total expenditures                                                   | -                             | 400,967                                      | -                   | 916               | 13,940                         | 173,796                   | 7,911                               | 7,025               | 120,069                        |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | 5,534                         | 520,106                                      | 4,785               | (916)             | (13,940)                       | 3,315                     | 9,707                               | (1,825)             | (24,215)                       |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                      |                               |                                              |                     |                   |                                |                           |                                     |                     |                                |
| Gain/loss on the sale of capital assets                              | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Transfers in                                                         | -                             | -                                            | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | 32,982                              | -                   | 24,215                         |
| Transfers out                                                        | -                             | (445,757)                                    | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | -                                   | -                   | -                              |
| Total other financing sources (uses):                                | -                             | (445,757)                                    | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                         | 32,982                              | -                   | 24,215                         |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                   | 5,534                         | 74,349                                       | 4,785               | (916)             | (13,940)                       | 3,315                     | 42,689                              | (1,825)             | -                              |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>                                 | 17,943                        | 801,108                                      | -                   | 10,469            | 14,297                         | 161,301                   | 9,949                               | 1,825               | -                              |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b>                              | \$ 23,477                     | \$ 875,457                                   | \$ 4,785            | \$ 9,553          | \$ 357                         | \$ 164,616                | \$ 52,638                           | \$ -                | \$ -                           |

| Capital Projects Funds     |                    |                                   |                 |                    |                     |                      |                                |                            |                        |                                    |                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Crime<br>Victim<br>Liaison | Link<br>Operations | Total<br>Special<br>Revenue Funds | Debt<br>Service | Oil & Gas<br>Lease | Capital<br>Projects | 2019<br>Tax<br>Notes | Baker<br>Boulevard<br>Projects | Link<br>Activity<br>Center | Vehicle<br>Replacement | Total<br>Capital<br>Projects Funds | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Funds |
| \$ -                       | \$ -               | \$ -                              | \$ 964,674      | \$ -               | \$ -                | \$ -                 | \$ 167,144                     | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ 167,144                         | \$ 1,131,818               |
| -                          | -                  | 921,073                           | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | 68,182                         | -                          | -                      | 68,182                             | 989,255                    |
| -                          | -                  | 177,111                           | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 177,111                    |
| -                          | -                  | 10,319                            | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 10,319                     |
| -                          | 375,467            | 375,467                           | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 375,467                    |
| -                          | -                  | 95,854                            | -               | -                  | 721,858             | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | 721,858                            | 817,712                    |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | -               | -                  | -                   | 211                  | -                              | -                          | -                      | 211                                | 211                        |
| -                          | -                  | 22,818                            | -               | 74,010             | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | 23,673                 | 97,683                             | 120,501                    |
| -                          | 375,467            | 1,602,642                         | 964,674         | 74,010             | 721,858             | 211                  | 235,326                        | -                          | 23,673                 | 1,055,078                          | 3,622,394                  |
| 6,234                      | -                  | 140,243                           | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 140,243                    |
| -                          | 532,483            | 540,424                           | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 540,424                    |
| -                          | -                  | 7,911                             | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 7,911                      |
| -                          | -                  | 165,116                           | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | -                                  | 165,116                    |
| -                          | -                  | 73,672                            | -               | 107,424            | 1,062,216           | 881,539              | 95,350                         | 70,500                     | 18,390                 | 2,235,419                          | 2,309,091                  |
| -                          | -                  | 190,000                           | 415,500         | -                  | 116,371             | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | 116,371                            | 721,871                    |
| -                          | -                  | 145,975                           | 492,989         | -                  | 22,884              | -                    | -                              | -                          | -                      | 22,884                             | 661,848                    |
| 6,234                      | 532,483            | 1,263,341                         | 908,489         | 107,424            | 1,201,471           | 881,539              | 95,350                         | 70,500                     | 18,390                 | 2,374,674                          | 4,546,504                  |
| (6,234)                    | (157,016)          | 339,301                           | 56,185          | (33,414)           | (479,613)           | (881,328)            | 139,976                        | (70,500)                   | 5,283                  | (1,319,596)                        | (924,110)                  |
| -                          | -                  | -                                 | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                              | -                          | 5,371                  | 5,371                              | 5,371                      |
| -                          | 131,547            | 188,744                           | -               | -                  | 588,027             | 201,852              | -                              | -                          | -                      | 789,879                            | 978,623                    |
| -                          | -                  | (445,757)                         | -               | -                  | -                   | -                    | (201,852)                      | -                          | -                      | (201,852)                          | (647,609)                  |
| -                          | 131,547            | (257,013)                         | -               | -                  | 588,027             | 201,852              | (201,852)                      | -                          | 5,371                  | 593,398                            | 336,385                    |
| (6,234)                    | (25,469)           | 82,288                            | 56,185          | (33,414)           | 108,414             | (679,476)            | (61,876)                       | (70,500)                   | 10,654                 | (726,198)                          | (587,725)                  |
| 24,096                     | -                  | 1,040,988                         | 385,295         | 256,207            | 245,398             | 673,379              | 944,684                        | 82,947                     | 22,885                 | 2,225,500                          | 3,651,783                  |
| \$ 17,862                  | \$ (25,469)        | \$ 1,123,276                      | \$ 441,480      | \$ 222,793         | \$ 353,812          | \$ (6,097)           | \$ 882,808                     | \$ 12,447                  | \$ 33,539              | \$ 1,499,302                       | \$ 3,064,058               |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Court Building Security Special Revenue Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                         | Budgeted Amounts |           | Actual    | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | Original         | Final     |           |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                         |                  |           |           |                                                         |
| Fines and forfeitures                   | \$ 6,800         | \$ 5,375  | \$ 5,534  | \$ 159                                                  |
| Total revenues                          | 6,800            | 5,375     | 5,534     | 159                                                     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                     |                  |           |           |                                                         |
| Current                                 |                  |           |           |                                                         |
| Public safety                           | 6,800            | -         | -         | -                                                       |
| Total expenditures                      | 6,800            | -         | -         | -                                                       |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>      | -                | 5,375     | 5,534     | 159                                                     |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>    | 17,943           | 17,943    | 17,943    | -                                                       |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b> | \$ 17,943        | \$ 23,318 | \$ 23,477 | \$ 159                                                  |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Richland Hills Development Corporation Special Revenue Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                      | Budgeted Amounts  |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original          | Final             |                   |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Taxes:                                                               |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Sales                                                                | \$ 770,536        | \$ 889,354        | \$ 921,073        | \$ 31,719                                               |
| Total revenues                                                       | <u>770,536</u>    | <u>889,354</u>    | <u>921,073</u>    | <u>31,719</u>                                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Economic development                                                 | 155,412           | 123,714           | 97,382            | 26,332                                                  |
| Capital outlay                                                       | 419,168           | 33,900            | 73,672            | (39,772)                                                |
| Debt service:                                                        |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Principal                                                            | 130,000           | 130,000           | 130,000           | -                                                       |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges                                    | 100,563           | 99,913            | 99,913            | -                                                       |
| Total expenditures                                                   | <u>805,143</u>    | <u>387,527</u>    | <u>400,967</u>    | <u>(13,440)</u>                                         |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>(34,607)</u>   | <u>501,827</u>    | <u>520,106</u>    | <u>18,279</u>                                           |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Transfers out                                                        | -                 | (385,268)         | (445,757)         | (60,489)                                                |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>(385,268)</u>  | <u>(445,757)</u>  | <u>(60,489)</u>                                         |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                   | <u>(34,607)</u>   | <u>116,559</u>    | <u>74,349</u>     | <u>(42,210)</u>                                         |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>                                 | <u>801,108</u>    | <u>801,108</u>    | <u>801,108</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b>                              | <u>\$ 766,501</u> | <u>\$ 917,667</u> | <u>\$ 875,457</u> | <u>\$ (42,210)</u>                                      |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Court Technology Special Revenue Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                         | Budgeted Amounts |          | Actual   | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | Original         | Final    |          |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                         |                  |          |          |                                                         |
| Fines and forfeitures                   | \$ 6,500         | \$ 4,685 | \$ 4,785 | \$ 100                                                  |
| Total revenues                          | 6,500            | 4,685    | 4,785    | 100                                                     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                     |                  |          |          |                                                         |
| Current                                 |                  |          |          |                                                         |
| Public safety                           | 6,500            | -        | -        | -                                                       |
| Total expenditures                      | 6,500            | -        | -        | -                                                       |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>      | -                | 4,685    | 4,785    | 100                                                     |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>    | -                | -        | -        | -                                                       |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b> | \$ -             | \$ 4,685 | \$ 4,785 | \$ 100                                                  |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Hotel Occupancy Tax Special Revenue Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                         | Budgeted Amounts |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | Original         | Final             |                   |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                         |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Taxes:                                  |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Hotel occupancy tax                     | \$ 85,000        | \$ 161,040        | \$ 177,111        | \$ 16,071                                               |
| Total revenues                          | <u>85,000</u>    | <u>161,040</u>    | <u>177,111</u>    | <u>16,071</u>                                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                     |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Economic development                    | 114,210          | 70,505            | 67,734            | 2,771                                                   |
| Debt service:                           |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Principal                               | 60,000           | 60,000            | 60,000            | -                                                       |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges       | 45,413           | 46,063            | 46,062            | 1                                                       |
| Total expenditures                      | <u>219,623</u>   | <u>176,568</u>    | <u>173,796</u>    | <u>2,772</u>                                            |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>      | (134,623)        | (15,528)          | 3,315             | 18,843                                                  |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>    | <u>161,301</u>   | <u>161,301</u>    | <u>161,301</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b> | <u>\$ 26,678</u> | <u>\$ 145,773</u> | <u>\$ 164,616</u> | <u>\$ 18,843</u>                                        |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Link Operations Special Revenue Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                      | Budgeted Amounts  |                  | Actual             | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original          | Final            |                    |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                      |                   |                  |                    |                                                         |
| Charges for Service                                                  | \$ 240,600        | \$ 372,220       | \$ 375,467         | \$ 3,247                                                |
| Total revenues                                                       | <u>240,600</u>    | <u>372,220</u>   | <u>375,467</u>     | <u>3,247</u>                                            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |                   |                  |                    |                                                         |
| Current                                                              |                   |                  |                    |                                                         |
| Culture and recreation                                               | 482,204           | 527,153          | 532,483            | (5,330)                                                 |
| Total expenditures                                                   | <u>482,204</u>    | <u>527,153</u>   | <u>532,483</u>     | <u>(5,330)</u>                                          |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>(241,604)</u>  | <u>(154,933)</u> | <u>(157,016)</u>   | <u>(2,083)</u>                                          |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                   |                  |                    |                                                         |
| Transfers in                                                         | 237,420           | 154,933          | 131,547            | (23,386)                                                |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                 | <u>237,420</u>    | <u>154,933</u>   | <u>131,547</u>     | <u>(23,386)</u>                                         |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                   | (4,184)           | -                | (25,469)           | (25,469)                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>                                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b>                              | <u>\$ (4,184)</u> | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ (25,469)</u> | <u>\$ (25,469)</u>                                      |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Debt Service Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                         | Budgeted Amounts  |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | Original          | Final             |                   |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                         |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Taxes:                                  |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Property taxes                          | \$ 914,227        | \$ 966,560        | \$ 964,674        | \$ (1,886)                                              |
| Total revenues                          | <u>914,227</u>    | <u>966,560</u>    | <u>964,674</u>    | <u>(1,886)</u>                                          |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Debt service:                           |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Principal                               | 435,000           | 415,500           | 415,500           | -                                                       |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges       | <u>493,546</u>    | <u>494,165</u>    | <u>492,989</u>    | <u>1,176</u>                                            |
| Total expenditures                      | <u>928,546</u>    | <u>909,665</u>    | <u>908,489</u>    | <u>1,176</u>                                            |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>      | (14,319)          | 56,895            | 56,185            | (710)                                                   |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>    | <u>385,295</u>    | <u>385,295</u>    | <u>385,295</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b> | <u>\$ 370,976</u> | <u>\$ 442,190</u> | <u>\$ 441,480</u> | <u>\$ (710)</u>                                         |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Road and Street Capital Projects Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                         | Budgeted Amounts    |                     | Actual              | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | Original            | Final               |                     |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                         |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Taxes:                                  |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Sales                                   | \$ 1,155,779        | \$ 1,335,030        | \$ 1,381,609        | \$ 46,579                                               |
| Intergovernmental revenue               |                     |                     | 132,553             | 132,553                                                 |
| Total revenues                          | <u>1,155,779</u>    | <u>1,335,030</u>    | <u>1,514,162</u>    | <u>179,132</u>                                          |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                     |                     |                     |                     |                                                         |
| Capital outlay                          | <u>1,100,000</u>    | <u>1,335,030</u>    | <u>753,043</u>      | <u>581,987</u>                                          |
| Total expenditures                      | <u>1,100,000</u>    | <u>1,335,030</u>    | <u>753,043</u>      | <u>581,987</u>                                          |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>      | 55,779              | -                   | 761,119             | 761,119                                                 |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>    | <u>1,125,837</u>    | <u>1,125,837</u>    | <u>1,125,837</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b> | <u>\$ 1,181,616</u> | <u>\$ 1,125,837</u> | <u>\$ 1,886,956</u> | <u>\$ 761,119</u>                                       |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Oil & Gas Lease Capital Projects Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                         | Budgeted Amounts  |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | Original          | Final             |                   |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                         |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Other revenue                           | \$ 33,500         | \$ 53,000         | \$ 74,010         | \$ 21,010                                               |
| Total revenues                          | <u>33,500</u>     | <u>53,000</u>     | <u>74,010</u>     | <u>21,010</u>                                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Capital outlay                          | <u>110,000</u>    | <u>102,630</u>    | <u>107,424</u>    | <u>(4,794)</u>                                          |
| Total expenditures                      | <u>110,000</u>    | <u>102,630</u>    | <u>107,424</u>    | <u>(4,794)</u>                                          |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>      | (76,500)          | (49,630)          | (33,414)          | 16,216                                                  |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>    | <u>256,207</u>    | <u>256,207</u>    | <u>256,207</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b> | <u>\$ 179,707</u> | <u>\$ 206,577</u> | <u>\$ 222,793</u> | <u>\$ 16,216</u>                                        |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Capital Projects Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                      | Budgeted Amounts |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original         | Final             |                   |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                      |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Intergovernmental revenue                                            | \$ 1,372,560     | \$ 990,221        | \$ 721,858        | \$ (268,363)                                            |
| Total revenues                                                       | <u>1,372,560</u> | <u>990,221</u>    | <u>721,858</u>    | <u>(268,363)</u>                                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Current                                                              |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Capital outlay                                                       | 1,535,231        | 1,299,765         | 1,062,216         | 237,549                                                 |
| Debt service:                                                        |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Principal                                                            | 116,637          | 113,756           | 116,371           | (2,615)                                                 |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges                                    | 25,633           | 25,500            | 22,884            | 2,616                                                   |
| Total expenditures                                                   | <u>1,677,501</u> | <u>1,439,021</u>  | <u>1,201,471</u>  | <u>237,550</u>                                          |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>(304,941)</u> | <u>(448,800)</u>  | <u>(479,613)</u>  | <u>(30,813)</u>                                         |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                  |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Proceeds from sale of general capital assets                         | -                | 385,268           | -                 | (385,268)                                               |
| Transfers in                                                         | 142,270          | 142,270           | 588,027           | 445,757                                                 |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                 | <u>142,270</u>   | <u>527,538</u>    | <u>588,027</u>    | <u>60,489</u>                                           |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                   | <u>(162,671)</u> | <u>78,738</u>     | <u>108,414</u>    | <u>29,676</u>                                           |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>                                 | <u>245,398</u>   | <u>245,398</u>    | <u>245,398</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b>                              | <u>\$ 82,727</u> | <u>\$ 324,136</u> | <u>\$ 353,812</u> | <u>\$ 29,676</u>                                        |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Baker Boulevard Projects**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                      | Budgeted Amounts  |                   | Actual            | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original          | Final             |                   |                                                         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Taxes:                                                               |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Property taxes                                                       | \$ 174,774        | \$ 167,144        | \$ 167,144        | \$ -                                                    |
| Sales                                                                | 75,000            | 75,000            | 68,182            | (6,818)                                                 |
| Total revenues                                                       | <u>249,774</u>    | <u>242,144</u>    | <u>235,326</u>    | <u>(6,818)</u>                                          |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Current                                                              |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Economic development                                                 | 400,000           | -                 | -                 | -                                                       |
| Capital outlay                                                       | <u>20,000</u>     | <u>97,110</u>     | <u>95,350</u>     | <u>1,760</u>                                            |
| Total expenditures                                                   | <u>420,000</u>    | <u>97,110</u>     | <u>95,350</u>     | <u>1,760</u>                                            |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>(170,226)</u>  | <u>145,034</u>    | <u>139,976</u>    | <u>(5,058)</u>                                          |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                   |                   |                   |                                                         |
| Transfers out                                                        | -                 | (240,477)         | (201,852)         | 38,625                                                  |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>(240,477)</u>  | <u>(201,852)</u>  | <u>38,625</u>                                           |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                   | (170,226)         | (95,443)          | (61,876)          | 33,567                                                  |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1, 2020</b>                                 | <u>944,684</u>    | <u>944,684</u>    | <u>944,684</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021</b>                              | <u>\$ 774,458</u> | <u>\$ 849,241</u> | <u>\$ 882,808</u> | <u>\$ 33,567</u>                                        |

**STATISTICAL DATA  
(Unaudited)**

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS  
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021  
STATISTICAL SECTION INDEX  
(Unaudited)**

This part of the City of Richland Hills' annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

**TABLES**

**FINANCIAL TRENDS**

1-4

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

**REVENUE CAPACITY**

5-10

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue sources, property and sales tax.

**DEBT CAPACITY**

11-15

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current level of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION**

16-17

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

**OPERATING INFORMATION**

18-20

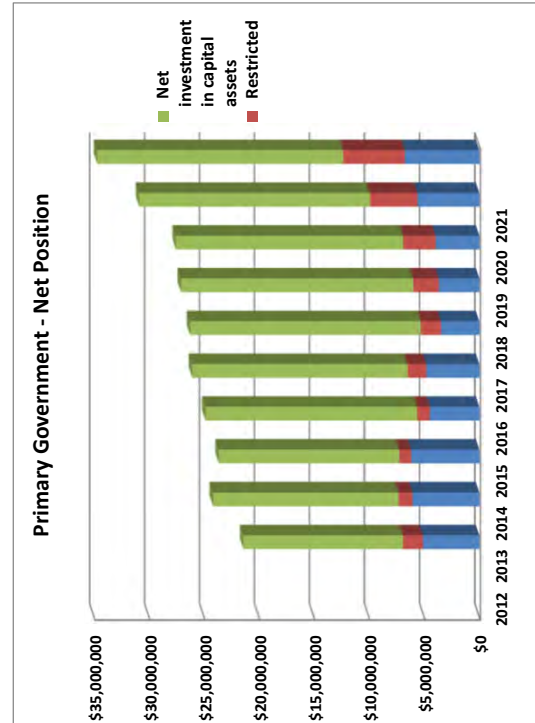
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports of the relevant year.

CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS  
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(Unaudited)

TABLE 1

|                                                  | Fiscal Year   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                  | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          | 2021          |
| <b>Governmental activities:</b>                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Net investment in capital assets                 | \$ 7,603,080  | \$ 9,777,284  | \$ 10,136,996 | \$ 10,450,781 | \$ 10,653,314 | \$ 11,342,503 | \$ 10,617,667 | \$ 9,925,810  | \$ 9,928,481  | \$ 11,386,772 |
| Restricted                                       | 1,811,780     | 1,245,956     | 1,069,428     | 1,127,400     | 1,692,036     | 1,812,889     | 2,298,796     | 2,946,115     | 4,304,087     | 5,564,111     |
| Unrestricted                                     | 2,359,827     | 2,240,995     | 3,410,142     | 2,205,841     | 2,791,787     | 1,415,184     | 1,708,787     | 1,718,246     | 2,675,729     | 2,976,618     |
| Total governmental activities net position       | \$ 11,774,687 | \$ 13,264,235 | \$ 14,616,566 | \$ 13,784,022 | \$ 15,137,137 | \$ 14,570,576 | \$ 14,625,250 | \$ 14,590,171 | \$ 16,908,297 | \$ 19,927,501 |
| <b>Business-type activities:</b>                 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Net investment in capital assets                 | \$ 6,893,293  | \$ 7,096,222  | \$ 6,254,783  | \$ 8,788,016  | \$ 8,921,383  | \$ 9,637,000  | \$ 10,501,116 | \$ 10,728,810 | \$ 11,062,511 | \$ 11,014,660 |
| Restricted                                       | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Unrestricted                                     | 2,745,136     | 3,811,452     | 2,770,715     | 2,284,595     | 2,010,464     | 2,053,701     | 1,968,931     | 2,230,173     | 2,928,819     | 3,770,165     |
| Total business-type activities net position      | \$ 9,638,429  | \$ 10,907,674 | \$ 9,025,498  | \$ 11,072,611 | \$ 10,931,847 | \$ 11,690,701 | \$ 12,470,047 | \$ 12,958,983 | \$ 13,991,330 | \$ 14,784,825 |
| <b>Primary government:</b>                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Net investment in capital assets                 | \$ 14,496,373 | \$ 16,873,506 | \$ 16,391,779 | \$ 19,238,797 | \$ 19,574,697 | \$ 20,979,503 | \$ 21,118,783 | \$ 20,654,620 | \$ 20,990,992 | \$ 22,401,432 |
| Restricted                                       | 1,811,780     | 1,245,956     | 1,069,428     | 1,127,400     | 1,692,036     | 1,812,889     | 2,298,796     | 2,946,115     | 4,304,087     | 5,564,111     |
| Unrestricted                                     | 5,104,963     | 6,052,447     | 6,180,857     | 4,490,436     | 4,802,251     | 3,468,885     | 3,677,718     | 3,948,419     | 5,604,548     | 6,746,783     |
| Total primary government activities net position | \$ 21,413,116 | \$ 24,171,909 | \$ 23,642,064 | \$ 24,856,633 | \$ 26,068,984 | \$ 26,261,277 | \$ 27,095,297 | \$ 27,549,154 | \$ 30,899,627 | \$ 34,712,326 |



**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(Unaudited)

|                                                           | <b>Fiscal Year</b>    |                       |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                           | <b>2012</b>           | <b>2013</b>           | <b>2014</b>           | <b>2015</b>           |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>                                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental activities:                                  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| General government                                        | \$ 628,950            | \$ 654,916            | \$ 1,241,332          | \$ 1,182,618          |
| Public safety                                             | 4,903,622             | 4,977,046             | 5,023,432             | 4,898,102             |
| Public works                                              | 1,211,553             | 716,031               | 641,584               | 695,387               |
| Culture and recreation                                    | 389,982               | 435,470               | 422,537               | 413,433               |
| Parks and beautification                                  | 34,013                | 15,628                | 88,408                | 74,723                |
| Community development                                     | 614,100               | 757,894               | 769,346               | 787,272               |
| Economic development                                      | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges                         | 79,132                | 70,283                | 36,102                | 33,408                |
| Bond issuance costs                                       | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Total governmental activities expenses                    | <u>7,861,352</u>      | <u>7,627,268</u>      | <u>8,222,741</u>      | <u>8,084,943</u>      |
| Business-type activities:                                 |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Water and wastewater                                      | 3,647,012             | 3,183,727             | 5,183,820             | 3,801,600             |
| Drainage utility                                          | 328,298               | 548,407               | 2,493,216             | 399,214               |
| Total business-type activities expenses                   | <u>3,975,310</u>      | <u>3,732,134</u>      | <u>7,677,036</u>      | <u>4,200,814</u>      |
| Total primary government expenses                         | <u>\$ 11,836,662</u>  | <u>\$ 11,359,402</u>  | <u>\$ 15,899,777</u>  | <u>\$ 12,285,757</u>  |
| <b>PROGRAM REVENUES</b>                                   |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental activities:                                  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Charges for services                                      | \$ 1,040,455          | \$ 1,281,205          | \$ 1,223,032          | \$ 1,115,626          |
| Operating grants and contributions                        | 377,544               | 382,669               | 332,703               | 324,176               |
| Capital grants and contributions                          | 280,848               | 1,885,625             | 173,007               | 298,227               |
| Total governmental activities program revenues            | <u>1,698,847</u>      | <u>3,549,499</u>      | <u>1,728,742</u>      | <u>1,738,029</u>      |
| Business-type activities:                                 |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Charges for services                                      | 5,058,622             | 4,933,914             | 4,697,772             | 4,698,246             |
| Capital grants and contributions                          | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Total business-type activities program revenues           | <u>5,058,622</u>      | <u>4,933,914</u>      | <u>4,697,772</u>      | <u>4,698,246</u>      |
| Total primary government program revenues                 | <u>\$ 6,757,469</u>   | <u>\$ 8,483,413</u>   | <u>\$ 6,426,514</u>   | <u>\$ 6,436,275</u>   |
| <b>NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE</b>                              |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental activities                                   | \$ (6,162,505)        | \$ (4,077,769)        | \$ (6,493,999)        | \$ (6,346,914)        |
| Business-type activities                                  | 1,083,312             | 1,201,780             | (2,979,264)           | 497,432               |
| Total primary government net expense                      | <u>\$ (5,079,193)</u> | <u>\$ (2,875,989)</u> | <u>\$ (9,473,263)</u> | <u>\$ (5,849,482)</u> |
| <b>GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b> |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental activities:                                  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Taxes                                                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Property                                                  | \$ 2,204,507          | \$ 2,174,946          | \$ 2,309,156          | \$ 2,324,952          |
| Sales                                                     | 3,077,839             | 2,743,469             | 3,852,303             | 4,023,815             |
| Franchise                                                 | 651,374               | 471,759               | 602,352               | 590,583               |
| Hotel occupancy                                           | 182,112               | 194,967               | 210,250               | 210,250               |
| Investment earnings                                       | 2,416                 | 2,076                 | 1,078                 | 9,701                 |
| Miscellaneous                                             | 12,053                | 8,513                 | 8,777                 | 8,777                 |
| Gain (loss) on retirement of capital assets               | -                     | 28,678                | (269,203)             | 6,452                 |
| Transfers in (out)                                        | (116,198)             | (57,091)              | 413,985               | 413,985               |
| Total governmental activities                             | <u>6,014,103</u>      | <u>5,567,317</u>      | <u>7,128,698</u>      | <u>7,588,515</u>      |
| Business-type activities:                                 |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Investment earnings                                       | 4,618                 | 4,141                 | 1,529                 | 1,542                 |
| Miscellaneous                                             | 7,925                 | 6,233                 | 10,397                | 10,397                |
| Transfers in (out)                                        | 116,198               | 57,091                | (413,983)             | (413,985)             |
| Total business-type activities                            | <u>128,741</u>        | <u>67,465</u>         | <u>(402,057)</u>      | <u>(402,046)</u>      |
| Total primary government                                  | <u>\$ 6,142,844</u>   | <u>\$ 5,634,782</u>   | <u>\$ 6,726,641</u>   | <u>\$ 7,186,469</u>   |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                             |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental activities                                   | \$ (148,402)          | \$ 1,489,548          | \$ 634,699            | \$ 1,241,601          |
| Business-type activities                                  | 1,212,053             | 1,269,245             | (3,381,321)           | 95,386                |
| Total primary government                                  | <u>\$ 1,063,651</u>   | <u>\$ 2,758,793</u>   | <u>\$ (2,746,622)</u> | <u>\$ 1,336,987</u>   |

(Continued)

TABLE 2

| Fiscal Year    |                |                |                 |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 2016           | 2017           | 2018           | 2019            | 2020           | 2021           |
| \$ 1,297,325   | \$ 2,070,959   | \$ 1,735,244   | \$ 1,802,970    | \$ 1,305,958   | \$ 1,433,218   |
| 5,250,251      | 5,377,655      | 5,710,989      | 6,030,013       | 5,895,176      | 5,660,499      |
| 743,555        | 682,106        | 664,835        | 929,775         | 690,123        | 801,562        |
| 445,559        | 1,445,683      | 1,366,158      | 1,585,385       | 1,362,787      | 1,387,144      |
| 45,555         | 565,333        | 567,625        | 660,430         | 644,340        | 737,938        |
| 527,634        | 387,387        | 476,545        | 282,211         | 472,435        | 411,596        |
| 184,833        | 113,213        | 127,644        | 202,730         | 268,713        | 165,116        |
| 272,493        | 422,212        | 427,832        | 447,445         | 585,288        | 561,806        |
| 269,037        | -              | 5,852          | 203,390         | -              | -              |
| 9,036,242      | 11,064,548     | 11,082,724     | 12,144,349      | 11,224,820     | 11,158,879     |
| 3,939,736      | 3,574,827      | 3,463,115      | 4,163,091       | 3,563,124      | 4,394,454      |
| 609,757        | 604,158        | 686,287        | 663,439         | 584,961        | 675,847        |
| 4,549,493      | 4,178,985      | 4,149,402      | 4,826,530       | 4,148,085      | 5,070,301      |
| \$ 13,585,735  | \$ 15,243,533  | \$ 15,232,126  | \$ 16,970,879   | \$ 15,372,905  | \$ 16,229,180  |
| \$ 1,400,803   | \$ 1,481,181   | \$ 1,775,163   | \$ 1,711,007    | \$ 1,509,317   | \$ 1,208,191   |
| 212,901        | 225,025        | 196,804        | 29,361          | 368,625        | 131,684        |
| 364,313        | 4,148          | 39,582         | 205,260         | 118,210        | 854,411        |
| 1,978,017      | 1,710,354      | 2,011,549      | 1,945,628       | 1,996,152      | 2,194,286      |
| 4,916,055      | 5,058,451      | 5,144,552      | 5,142,527       | 5,167,724      | 5,863,089      |
| -              | 173,079        | 9,585          | 145,000         | -              | -              |
| 4,916,055      | 5,231,530      | 5,154,137      | 5,287,527       | 5,167,724      | 5,863,089      |
| \$ 6,894,072   | \$ 6,941,884   | \$ 7,165,686   | \$ 7,233,155    | \$ 7,163,876   | \$ 8,057,375   |
| \$ (7,058,225) | \$ (9,354,194) | \$ (9,071,175) | \$ (10,198,721) | \$ (9,228,668) | \$ (8,964,593) |
| 366,562        | 1,052,545      | 1,004,735      | 460,997         | 1,019,639      | 792,788        |
| \$ (6,691,663) | \$ (8,301,649) | \$ (8,066,440) | \$ (9,737,724)  | \$ (8,209,029) | \$ (8,171,805) |
| \$ 2,364,093   | \$ 2,839,255   | \$ 2,972,668   | \$ 3,199,055    | \$ 3,707,148   | \$ 3,762,747   |
| 4,471,407      | 4,735,759      | 5,081,993      | 5,851,598       | 6,906,449      | 7,370,537      |
| 599,094        | 512,109        | 560,282        | 650,388         | 547,312        | 516,814        |
| 232,946        | 226,677        | 231,045        | 200,577         | 85,603         | 155,154        |
| 2,992          | 16,669         | 33,085         | 46,896          | 73,895         | 2,763          |
| 232,653        | 97,487         | 149,513        | 166,686         | 226,387        | 170,411        |
| -              | 61,519         | 106,522        | 48,442          | -              | 5,371          |
| 508,155        | 298,158        | 210,192        | -               | -              | -              |
| 8,411,340      | 8,787,633      | 9,345,300      | 10,163,642      | 11,546,794     | 11,983,797     |
| 829            | 4,467          | 12,704         | 27,939          | 12,708         | 707            |
| -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -              |
| (508,155)      | (298,158)      | (210,192)      | -               | -              | -              |
| (507,326)      | (293,691)      | (197,488)      | 27,939          | 12,708         | 707            |
| \$ 7,904,014   | \$ 8,493,942   | \$ 9,147,812   | \$ 10,191,581   | \$ 11,559,502  | \$ 11,984,504  |
| \$ 1,353,115   | \$ (566,561)   | \$ 274,125     | \$ (35,079)     | \$ 2,318,126   | \$ 3,019,204   |
| (140,764)      | 758,854        | 807,247        | 488,936         | 1,032,347      | 793,495        |
| \$ 1,212,351   | \$ 192,293     | \$ 1,081,372   | \$ 453,857      | \$ 3,350,473   | \$ 3,812,699   |

(concluded)

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(Unaudited)

|                                     | Fiscal Year         |                     |                     |                     |                      |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                                     | 2012                | 2013                | 2014                | 2015                | 2016                 |
| <b>General Fund</b>                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| Nonspendable                        | \$ 663,958          | \$ 432,896          | \$ 487,319          | \$ -                | \$ 46,221            |
| Restricted                          | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | 57,661               |
| Committed                           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                    |
| Assigned                            | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                    |
| Unassigned                          | 1,404,689           | 1,549,578           | 2,384,982           | 3,031,436           | 3,883,656            |
| Total general fund                  | <u>\$ 2,068,647</u> | <u>\$ 1,982,474</u> | <u>\$ 2,872,301</u> | <u>\$ 3,031,436</u> | <u>\$ 3,987,538</u>  |
| <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b> |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |
| Restricted                          | \$ 1,819,068        | \$ 1,411,511        | \$ 1,511,691        | \$ 1,513,668        | \$ 11,552,448        |
| Assigned                            | 23,425              | 23,425              | 23,425              | 23,425              | 40,711               |
| Unassigned                          | (47,496)            | (40,487)            | (367,364)           | (216,619)           | (91,145)             |
| Total all other governmental funds  | <u>\$ 1,794,997</u> | <u>\$ 1,394,449</u> | <u>\$ 1,167,752</u> | <u>\$ 1,320,474</u> | <u>\$ 11,502,014</u> |

(Continued)

TABLE 3

| Fiscal Year         |                     |                     |                      |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 2017                | 2018                | 2019                | 2020                 | 2021                |
| \$ 1,813            | \$ 63,242           | \$ 22,013           | \$ 49,732            | \$ 48,023           |
| 59,086              | 64,622              | 94,408              | 100,793              | 81,349              |
| -                   | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                   |
| -                   | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                   |
| 2,630,467           | 2,827,940           | 2,849,792           | 3,912,570            | 4,303,759           |
| <u>\$ 2,691,366</u> | <u>\$ 2,955,804</u> | <u>\$ 2,966,213</u> | <u>\$ 4,063,095</u>  | <u>\$ 4,433,131</u> |
|                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |
| \$ 2,347,740        | \$ 2,395,212        | \$ 9,549,679        | \$ 10,166,690        | \$ 6,060,835        |
| 2,711               | 2,711               | 216,947             | 270,108              | 33,539              |
| -                   | -                   | -                   | -                    | (31,566)            |
| <u>\$ 2,350,451</u> | <u>\$ 2,397,923</u> | <u>\$ 9,766,626</u> | <u>\$ 10,436,798</u> | <u>\$ 6,062,808</u> |
|                     |                     |                     |                      |                     |
| (concluded)         |                     |                     |                      |                     |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(Unaudited)

|                                                                      | <b>Fiscal Year</b>  |                     |                   |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                      | <b>2012</b>         | <b>2013</b>         | <b>2014</b>       | <b>2015</b>       |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                      |                     |                     |                   |                   |
| Taxes                                                                | \$ 6,074,453        | \$ 5,634,403        | \$ 6,959,860      | \$ 7,131,372      |
| Fines and forfeitures                                                | 638,238             | 901,659             | 775,521           | 775,521           |
| Licenses and permits                                                 | 144,736             | 99,370              | 131,148           | 131,148           |
| Charges for service                                                  | 263,253             | 279,873             | 260,172           | 260,172           |
| Intergovernmental                                                    | 337,263             | 1,989,549           | 309,768           | 485,486           |
| Investment earnings                                                  | 2,416               | 2,076               | 1,078             | 1,078             |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | 340,957             | 287,258             | 204,719           | 145,694           |
| Total revenues                                                       | <u>7,801,316</u>    | <u>9,194,188</u>    | <u>8,642,266</u>  | <u>8,930,471</u>  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                                  |                     |                     |                   |                   |
| Current operations:                                                  |                     |                     |                   |                   |
| General government                                                   | 838,508             | 610,000             | 1,181,854         | 1,181,854         |
| Public safety                                                        | 4,728,371           | 4,677,900           | 4,788,070         | 4,789,942         |
| Public works                                                         | 298,169             | 394,109             | 252,849           | 252,849           |
| Culture and recreation                                               | 370,103             | 389,945             | 378,424           | 378,425           |
| Parks and beautification                                             | 26,991              | 8,110               | 81,620            | 81,620            |
| Community development                                                | 620,579             | 753,020             | 769,346           | 769,346           |
| Economic development                                                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                 |
| Capital outlay                                                       | 537,927             | 2,853,936           | 921,268           | 895,743           |
| Debt service:                                                        |                     |                     |                   |                   |
| Principal                                                            | 293,000             | 308,000             | 330,000           | 330,000           |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges                                    | 73,191              | 81,240              | 36,404            | 36,404            |
| Bond issuance costs                                                  | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                 |
| Total expenditures                                                   | <u>7,786,839</u>    | <u>10,076,260</u>   | <u>8,739,835</u>  | <u>8,716,183</u>  |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br/>over (under) expenditures</b> | <u>14,477</u>       | <u>(882,072)</u>    | <u>(97,569)</u>   | <u>214,288</u>    |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                     |                     |                   |                   |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                                 | -                   | 37,442              | -                 | 6,452             |
| Proceeds from capital lease                                          | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                 |
| Proceeds of bond issuance                                            | -                   | 415,000             | -                 | -                 |
| Refund on existing debt                                              | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                 |
| Bond issuance premium                                                | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                 |
| Proceeds from insurance recovery                                     | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                 |
| Transfers in                                                         | 144,110             | 146,707             | 705,559           | 705,560           |
| Transfers out                                                        | (260,308)           | (203,798)           | (291,574)         | (291,575)         |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                 | <u>(116,198)</u>    | <u>395,351</u>      | <u>413,985</u>    | <u>420,437</u>    |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                   | <u>\$ (101,721)</u> | <u>\$ (486,721)</u> | <u>\$ 316,416</u> | <u>\$ 634,725</u> |
| <b>Debt service as a percentage of<br/>non-capital expenditures</b>  | 5.05%               | 5.39%               | 4.69%             | 4.69%             |

(Continued)

TABLE 4

| Fiscal Year   |                 |              |              |               |                |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2016          | 2017            | 2018         | 2019         | 2020          | 2021           |
| \$ 7,715,290  | \$ 8,400,231    | \$ 8,923,509 | \$ 9,883,901 | \$ 11,261,193 | \$ 11,841,892  |
| 953,662       | 784,004         | 755,599      | 747,816      | 421,680       | 293,125        |
| 155,834       | 168,640         | 138,751      | 168,765      | 383,038       | 186,174        |
| 316,544       | 407,685         | 687,291      | 694,494      | 713,931       | 665,780        |
| 280,429       | 428,826         | 212,493      | 209,449      | 456,161       | 955,460        |
| 2,992         | 16,669          | 33,085       | 46,896       | 73,895        | 2,763          |
| 233,745       | 121,224         | 173,406      | 191,858      | 193,276       | 246,679        |
| 9,658,496     | 10,327,279      | 10,924,134   | 11,943,179   | 13,503,174    | 14,191,873     |
| 1,288,242     | 2,102,399       | 1,693,517    | 1,720,769    | 1,260,799     | 1,395,739      |
| 4,948,279     | 4,955,726       | 5,415,041    | 5,355,003    | 5,317,932     | 5,461,574      |
| 292,570       | 173,764         | 185,479      | 240,479      | 158,080       | 231,511        |
| 403,527       | 726,122         | 1,041,613    | 1,076,150    | 1,055,758     | 1,135,135      |
| 45,555        | 134,826         | 125,182      | 216,351      | 177,500       | 146,179        |
| 438,384       | 381,325         | 481,077      | 275,784      | 461,423       | 415,953        |
| 184,833       | 113,213         | 127,644      | 202,730      | 268,713       | 165,116        |
| 4,917,553     | 11,855,499      | 953,090      | 1,359,363    | 2,416,463     | 7,866,272      |
| 355,451       | 254,729         | 405,610      | 402,540      | 694,054       | 721,871        |
| 24,799        | 669,467         | 471,912      | 464,340      | 668,016       | 661,848        |
| 269,037       | -               | 5,852        | 203,390      | -             | -              |
| 13,168,230    | 21,367,070      | 10,906,017   | 11,516,899   | 12,478,738    | 18,201,198     |
| (3,509,734)   | (11,039,791)    | 18,117       | 426,280      | 1,024,436     | (4,009,325)    |
| 40,711        | 61,519          | 77,295       | 48,442       | 22,885        | 5,371          |
| -             | 232,379         | -            | -            | 719,733       | -              |
| 13,475,000    | -               | 228,750      | 6,340,000    | -             | -              |
| -             | -               | (222,444)    | -            | -             | -              |
| 623,510       | -               | -            | 564,390      | -             | -              |
| -             | -               | -            | -            | -             | -              |
| 942,848       | 2,498,158       | 2,061,600    | 610,959      | 291,844       | 978,623        |
| (434,693)     | (2,200,000)     | (1,851,408)  | (610,959)    | (291,844)     | (978,623)      |
| 14,647,376    | 592,056         | 293,793      | 6,952,832    | 742,618       | 5,371          |
| \$ 11,137,642 | \$ (10,447,735) | \$ 311,910   | \$ 7,379,112 | \$ 1,767,054  | \$ (4,003,954) |
| 4.61%         | 9.36%           | 8.79%        | 8.21%        | 13.53%        | 13.40%         |
|               |                 |              |              |               | (concluded)    |

TABLE 5

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(Unaudited)

| <b>Fiscal Year</b> | <b>Property Tax</b> | <b>Sales Tax</b> | <b>Mixed Beverage Tax</b> | <b>Franchise Tax</b> | <b>Hotel Occupancy Tax</b> | <b>Total Tax Revenue</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2012               | 2,205,032           | 3,076,426        | 1,413                     | 609,470              | 182,112                    | 6,074,453                |
| 2013               | 2,187,394           | 2,741,969        | 1,500                     | 508,573              | 194,967                    | 5,634,403                |
| 2014               | 2,306,724           | 3,850,729        | 1,574                     | 590,583              | 210,250                    | 6,959,860                |
| 2015               | 2,306,724           | 4,021,746        | 2,069                     | 590,583              | 210,250                    | 7,131,372                |
| 2016               | 2,416,008           | 4,469,203        | 2,204                     | 594,929              | 232,946                    | 7,715,290                |
| 2017               | 2,909,940           | 4,733,430        | 2,329                     | 527,855              | 226,677                    | 8,400,231                |
| 2018               | 3,061,504           | 5,080,421        | 1,572                     | 548,966              | 231,045                    | 8,923,508                |
| 2019               | 3,198,614           | 5,849,484        | 2,114                     | 633,112              | 200,577                    | 9,883,901                |
| 2020               | 3,707,148           | 6,906,449        | 1,640                     | 547,312              | 73,895                     | 11,236,444               |
| 2021               | 3,760,884           | 7,367,612        | 2,925                     | 533,360              | 177,111                    | 11,841,892               |

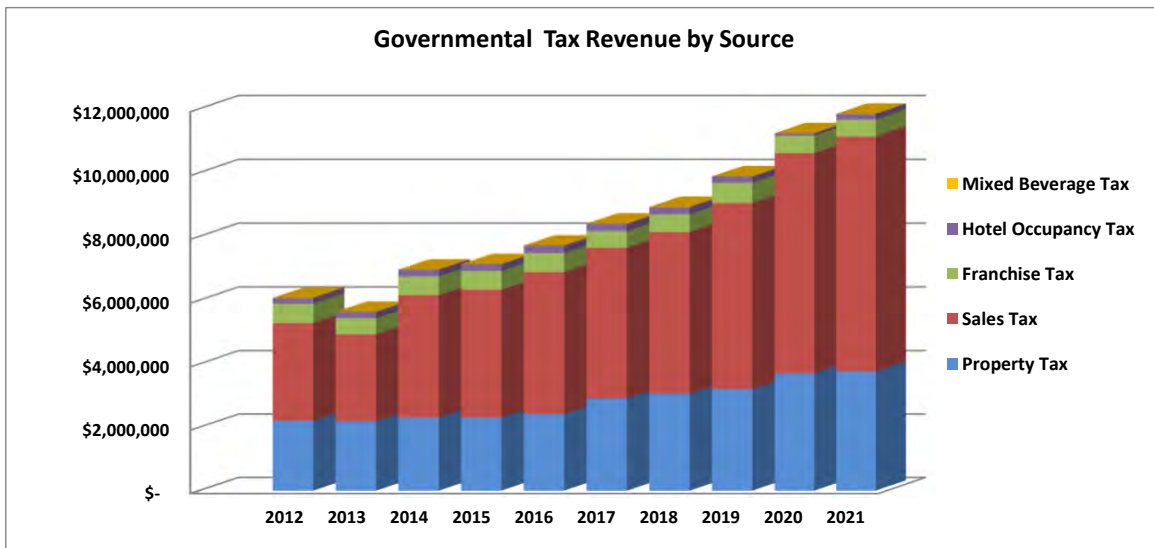
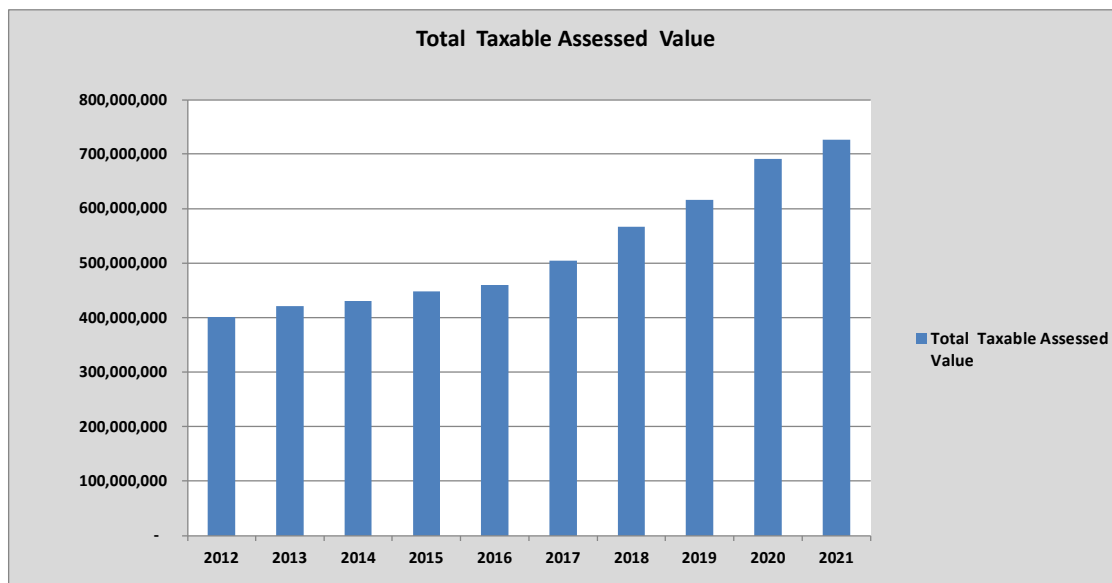


TABLE 6

CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS  
ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL  
VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | Assessed Property Value |                     |                     |                |                   | Less: Tax-Exempt Property | Total Taxable Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate | Estimated Actual Taxable Value | Taxable Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Taxable Value |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | Residential Property    | Commercial Property | Industrial Property | Other Property | Personal Property |                           |                              |                       |                                |                                                                |
| 2012        | 245,970,064             | 108,710,252         | 10,440,987          | 435,104        | 71,202,225        | 35,315,955                | 401,442,677                  | 0.551757              | 401,442,677                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2013        | 233,751,444             | 132,749,662         | 11,100,542          | 4,133,920      | 78,054,664        | 39,336,819                | 420,453,413                  | 0.528094              | 420,453,413                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2014        | 244,644,818             | 133,773,931         | 11,034,455          | 5,204,810      | 83,241,474        | 47,763,360                | 430,136,128                  | 0.528094              | 430,136,128                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2015        | 249,818,804             | 140,619,127         | 10,954,105          | 8,567,090      | 88,156,960        | 49,823,877                | 448,292,209                  | 0.528094              | 448,292,209                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2016        | 252,248,877             | 148,470,367         | 10,935,105          | 6,433,902      | 89,767,063        | 48,639,210                | 459,216,104                  | 0.528805              | 459,216,104                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2017        | 283,204,384             | 164,847,074         | 13,090,988          | 497,316        | 94,503,549        | 51,585,738                | 504,557,573                  | 0.595633              | 504,557,573                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2018        | 317,868,306             | 199,515,427         | 14,298,894          | 111,002        | 101,993,372       | 67,615,182                | 566,171,819                  | 0.563738              | 566,171,819                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2019        | 352,011,740             | 208,140,145         | 15,195,814          | 341,130        | 108,277,963       | 67,797,937                | 616,168,855                  | 0.541880              | 616,168,855                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2020        | 394,094,551             | 231,526,855         | 20,884,453          | 1,805,720      | 109,575,049       | 67,301,522                | 690,585,106                  | 0.558551              | 690,585,106                    | 100.0%                                                         |
| 2021        | 423,423,768             | 239,006,207         | 19,145,422          | 1,052,000      | 111,532,031       | 67,882,417                | 726,277,011                  | 0.558551              | 726,277,011                    | 100.0%                                                         |



Source: Tarrant Appraisal District

**Note:** Property in the City is reassessed each year by the Tarrant Appraisal District.  
Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

TABLE 7

|                                            | FISCAL YEAR |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                            | 2012        | 2013     | 2014     | 2015     | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     | 2019     | 2020     | 2021     |
| <b>OVERLAPPING RATES</b>                   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tarrant County                             | 0.264000    | 0.264000 | 0.264000 | 0.264000 | 0.264000 | 0.244000 | 0.244000 | 0.234000 | 0.234000 | 0.229000 |
| Tarrant County Hospital District           | 0.227897    | 0.227897 | 0.227897 | 0.227897 | 0.227897 | 0.224429 | 0.224429 | 0.224429 | 0.224429 | 0.224429 |
| Tarrant County College District            | 0.148970    | 0.148970 | 0.149500 | 0.149500 | 0.149500 | 0.140060 | 0.140060 | 0.136070 | 0.130170 | 0.130170 |
| Birdville Independent School District      | 1.435000    | 1.435000 | 1.435000 | 1.435000 | 1.453900 | 1.453900 | 1.453900 | 1.453900 | 1.383900 | 1.380300 |
| <b>CITY DIRECT RATES</b>                   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Operating & Maintenance                    | 0.485915    | 0.465214 | 0.467694 | 0.469092 | 0.470680 | 0.471433 | 0.460847 | 0.450755 | 0.418051 | 0.413294 |
| Interest & Sinking                         | 0.065842    | 0.062880 | 0.060400 | 0.059002 | 0.058125 | 0.124200 | 0.102891 | 0.091125 | 0.140500 | 0.145257 |
| Total Direct Rate                          | 0.551757    | 0.528094 | 0.528094 | 0.528094 | 0.528805 | 0.595633 | 0.563738 | 0.541880 | 0.558551 | 0.558551 |
| <b>Total Direct &amp; Overlapping Rate</b> | 2.627624    | 2.603961 | 2.604491 | 2.604491 | 2.624102 | 2.658022 | 2.626127 | 2.590279 | 2.531050 | 2.522450 |

**Note:** All rates per \$100 assessed value.  
Totals are not provided for columns since they would be meaningless.  
Some of the jurisdictions are mutually exclusive.

**Sources:** Tarrant Appraisal District and City records.

TABLE 8

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**  
**Current and Ten Years Ago**  
(Unaudited)

| Taxpayer                                | Industry               | 2021                                       |      |                                                            | 2012                                      |      |                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         |                        | 2020<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation** | Rank | Percentage<br>of Total<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | 2011<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation* | Rank | Percentage<br>of Total<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation |
| A&R Calloway LLC                        | Apartments             | \$ 24,638,000                              | 1    | 3.4%                                                       | \$ -                                      | -    | -                                                          |
| 356 Midway Venture LLC                  | Real Estate/Commercial | 15,942,350                                 | 2    | 2.2%                                                       | -                                         | -    | -                                                          |
| Buyers Barricades                       | Retailer               | 11,337,708                                 | 3    | 1.6%                                                       | -                                         | -    | -                                                          |
| Stuart C Irby LLC                       | Retailer               | 9,609,345                                  | 4    | 1.3%                                                       | 3,948,765                                 | 5    | 1.0%                                                       |
| WalMart Stores                          | Retailer               | 7,116,481                                  | 5    | 1.0%                                                       | -                                         | -    | -                                                          |
| Hung Properties #1 LP                   | Real Estate/Commercial | 7,100,000                                  | 6    | 1.0%                                                       | 3,000,000                                 | 8    | -                                                          |
| Oncor Electric Co                       | Utility                | 6,136,467                                  | 7    | 0.8%                                                       | 4,430,944                                 | 4    | 1.1%                                                       |
| Hudgins Donald L                        | Commercial             | 5,708,063                                  | 8    | 0.8%                                                       |                                           |      |                                                            |
| E.L. Baker/Baker Develop.               | Real Estate/Commercial | 5,389,692                                  | 9    | 0.7%                                                       |                                           |      | 0.0%                                                       |
| Storage Trust Properties                | Storage Facility       | 4,319,744                                  | 10   | 0.6%                                                       |                                           |      |                                                            |
| First Industrial, LP                    | Real Estate/Commercial |                                            |      | 0.0%                                                       | 12,941,545                                | 1    | 3.2%                                                       |
| Southwestern Bell                       | Utility                | -                                          |      | 0.0%                                                       | 7,469,005                                 | 2    | 1.9%                                                       |
| CNN Churchill III                       | Hotel                  |                                            |      | 0.0%                                                       | 4,852,226                                 | 3    | 1.2%                                                       |
| Regency Raintree                        | Apartments             | -                                          |      | 0.0%                                                       | 3,775,000                                 | 6    | 0.9%                                                       |
| AHC Richland Hill LLC                   | Senior living          |                                            |      | 0.0%                                                       | 3,198,197                                 | 7    | 0.8%                                                       |
| Composites One LLC                      | Retailer               | -                                          |      | 0.0%                                                       | 2,632,582                                 | 9    | 0.7%                                                       |
| Rewal Corp II                           | Real Estate/commercial | -                                          |      | 0.0%                                                       | 2,549,700                                 | 10   | 0.6%                                                       |
| Total                                   |                        | \$ 97,297,850                              |      | 13.4%                                                      | \$ 48,797,964                             |      | 12.2%                                                      |
| Total assessed value of other taxpayers |                        | 628,979,161                                |      | 86.6%                                                      | 352,644,713                               |      | 87.8%                                                      |
| Total assessed value of all taxpayers   |                        | <u>\$ 726,277,011</u>                      |      | <u>100.0%</u>                                              | <u>\$ 401,442,677</u>                     |      | <u>100.0%</u>                                              |

**Source:** Tarrant Appraisal District

\* Taxpayers assessed on January 1, 2011 (2011 tax year) for the 2011-2012 fiscal year.

\*\* Taxpayers assessed on January 1, 2020 (2020 tax year) for the 2020 -2021 fiscal year.

TABLE 9

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>9/30 | Actual<br>Levy<br>Year | Taxes Levied<br>for the<br>Fiscal Year | Collected within the<br>Fiscal Year of the Levy |                       | Collection<br>in Subsequent<br>Years | Total Collections to Date |                       |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 |                        |                                        | Amount                                          | Percentage<br>of Levy |                                      | Amount                    | Percentage<br>of Levy |
| 2012                            | 2011                   | 2,183,418                              | 2,155,888                                       | 98.7%                 | 20,582                               | 2,176,470                 | 99.7%                 |
| 2013                            | 2012                   | 2,162,748                              | 2,119,438                                       | 98.0%                 | 37,008                               | 2,156,446                 | 99.7%                 |
| 2014                            | 2013                   | 2,250,917                              | 2,231,421                                       | 99.1%                 | 10,192                               | 2,241,613                 | 99.6%                 |
| 2015                            | 2014                   | 2,316,163                              | 2,272,895                                       | 98.1%                 | 38,020                               | 2,310,915                 | 99.8%                 |
| 2016                            | 2015                   | 2,380,796                              | 2,354,223                                       | 98.9%                 | 21,439                               | 2,375,662                 | 99.8%                 |
| 2017                            | 2016                   | 2,875,298                              | 2,836,300                                       | 98.6%                 | 34,281                               | 2,870,581                 | 99.8%                 |
| 2018                            | 2017                   | 3,008,103                              | 2,970,529                                       | 98.8%                 | 30,664                               | 3,001,194                 | 99.8%                 |
| 2019                            | 2018                   | 3,158,251                              | 3,116,025                                       | 98.7%                 | 29,470                               | 3,145,495                 | 99.6%                 |
| 2020                            | 2019                   | 3,630,618                              | 3,580,932                                       | 98.6%                 | 34,864                               | 3,615,796                 | 99.6%                 |
| 2021                            | 2020                   | 3,721,627                              | 3,671,287                                       | 98.6%                 | -                                    | 3,671,287                 | 98.6%                 |

**Source:** Tarrant County Tax Assessor Collector.

Tax Lien and Assessment Date: January 1 each year  
Taxes due: October 1 of the same year  
Taxes delinquent: February 1 of the following year

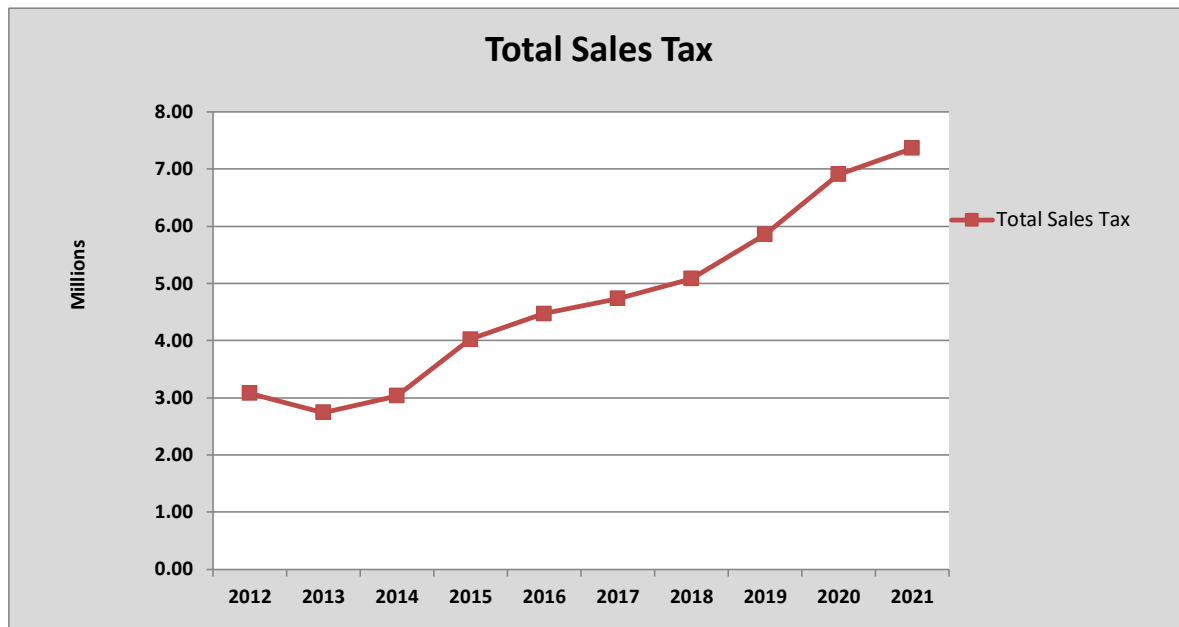
TABLE 10

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**SALES TAX COLLECTIONS BY FUND**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(Unaudited)

| <b>Fiscal<br/>Year<br/>Ended<br/>9/30</b> | <b>General</b> | <b>(TIF)<br/>Tax<br/>Increment<br/>Financing</b> | <b>Crime<br/>Control<br/>District</b> | <b>Road and<br/>Street *</b> | <b>Richland Hills<br/>Development<br/>Corporation</b> | <b>Total<br/>Sales Tax<br/>Collections</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2012                                      | 2,045,187      | 8,295                                            | 767,848                               | -                            | 256,509                                               | 3,077,839                                  |
| 2013                                      | 1,822,994      | 7,002                                            | 684,911                               | -                            | 228,562                                               | 2,743,469                                  |
| 2014                                      | 1,987,280      | 35,470                                           | 754,203                               | -                            | 252,648                                               | 3,029,601                                  |
| 2015                                      | 2,583,922      | 101,400                                          | 1,003,104                             | -                            | 335,389                                               | 4,023,815                                  |
| 2016                                      | 2,873,295      | 107,428                                          | 1,118,369                             | -                            | 372,315                                               | 4,471,407                                  |
| 2017                                      | 2,980,714      | 178,474                                          | 1,186,765                             | -                            | 389,806                                               | 4,735,759                                  |
| 2018                                      | 3,267,337      | 104,325                                          | 1,293,803                             | -                            | 416,528                                               | 5,081,993                                  |
| 2019                                      | 3,303,034      | 49,252                                           | 1,248,819                             | 625,562                      | 624,931                                               | 5,851,598                                  |
| 2020                                      | 3,367,227      | 80,581                                           | 1,302,112                             | 1,292,928                    | 861,952                                               | 6,904,800                                  |
| 2021                                      | 3,619,035      | 68,182                                           | 1,380,638                             | 1,381,609                    | 921,073                                               | 7,370,537                                  |



\* Sales tax was voted to be collected effective April 2019.

Source: City records.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**RATIOS OF TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  |           |                                |                                                 |           |                |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
|             | General Obligation Bonds | Premiums  | Certificates of Obligation (1) | Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations | Tax Notes | Capital Leases |
| 2012        | -                        | -         | 475,000                        | 787,000                                         | -         | -              |
| 2013        | -                        | -         | 365,000                        | 1,004,000                                       | -         | 47,420         |
| 2014        | -                        | -         | 250,000                        | 801,000                                         | -         | 39,016         |
| 2015        | -                        | -         | 130,000                        | 591,000                                         | -         | 30,104         |
| 2016        | 8,770,000                | 623,510   | 4,705,000                      | 375,000                                         | -         | 20,653         |
| 2017        | 8,770,000                | 565,372   | 4,585,000                      | 297,000                                         | -         | 196,303        |
| 2018        | 8,863,250                | 523,579   | 4,410,000                      | 42,000                                          | -         | 141,193        |
| 2019        | 14,388,500               | 1,046,871 | 4,230,000                      | -                                               | 680,000   | 95,403         |
| 2020        | 14,077,250               | 950,156   | 4,050,000                      | -                                               | 590,000   | 702,332        |
| 2021        | 13,751,750               | 853,623   | 3,860,000                      | -                                               | 500,000   | 585,961        |

**Notes:**

Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) Includes certificate of obligation secured by combination property tax and revenue.

(2) Includes governmental activities and business-type activities debt.

(3) See Table 16 for population and personal income data.

**TABLE 11**

| <b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>         |                                           |                 |                           |                                             |                                              | <b>Per Capita<br/>Debt as a<br/>Percent of<br/>Capita<br/>Income (3)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>General<br/>Obligation<br/>Bonds</b> | <b>Certificates<br/>of<br/>Obligation</b> | <b>Premiums</b> | <b>Capital<br/>Leases</b> | <b>Total<br/>Primary<br/>Government (2)</b> | <b>Total<br/>Debt<br/>Per<br/>Capita (3)</b> |                                                                          |
| -                                       | 7,055,000                                 | -               | 209,026                   | 8,526,026                                   | 1,093                                        | 4.4%                                                                     |
| -                                       | 12,230,000                                | 537,466         | 160,167                   | 14,344,053                                  | 1,839                                        | 7.5%                                                                     |
| -                                       | 11,500,000                                | 505,314         | 109,110                   | 13,204,440                                  | 1,693                                        | 6.9%                                                                     |
| -                                       | 11,750,000                                | 473,166         | 55,756                    | 13,030,026                                  | 1,645                                        | 6.7%                                                                     |
| -                                       | 10,895,000                                | 441,021         | 270,722                   | 26,100,906                                  | 3,296                                        | 13.4%                                                                    |
| -                                       | 10,000,000                                | 408,871         | 206,981                   | 25,029,527                                  | 3,160                                        | 12.8%                                                                    |
| 1,151,750                               | 7,935,000                                 | 376,723         | 140,683                   | 23,584,178                                  | 2,978                                        | 10.3%                                                                    |
| 1,011,500                               | 7,405,000                                 | 344,573         | 71,725                    | 29,273,572                                  | 3,696                                        | 12.3%                                                                    |
| 862,750                                 | 6,850,000                                 | 312,423         | -                         | 28,394,911                                  | 3,585                                        | 11.3%                                                                    |
| 2,283,250                               | 4,750,000                                 | 280,276         | -                         | 26,864,860                                  | 3,383                                        | 9.9%                                                                     |

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT**  
**PER ASSESSED VALUE AND PER CAPITA**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

**TABLE 12**

| <b>Fiscal Year</b> | <b>General Bonded Debt</b> | <b>Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund</b> | <b>Net General Bonded Debt</b> | <b>Percentage of Actual Taxable Value (1)</b> | <b>Net Bonded Debt Per Capita (2)</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2012               | 787,000                    | 123,525                                             | 663,475                        | 0.17%                                         | 85                                    |
| 2013               | 1,004,000                  | 125,011                                             | 878,989                        | 0.21%                                         | 113                                   |
| 2014               | 801,000                    | 144,394                                             | 656,606                        | 0.15%                                         | 84                                    |
| 2015               | 591,000                    | 185,035                                             | 405,965                        | 0.09%                                         | 51                                    |
| 2016               | 9,145,000                  | 164,196                                             | 8,980,804                      | 1.96%                                         | 1,134                                 |
| 2017               | 9,067,000                  | 237,811                                             | 8,829,189                      | 1.75%                                         | 1,115                                 |
| 2018               | 10,057,000                 | 310,514                                             | 9,746,486                      | 1.72%                                         | 1,231                                 |
| 2019               | 16,080,000                 | 363,334                                             | 15,716,666                     | 2.55%                                         | 1,984                                 |
| 2020               | 15,530,000                 | 385,295                                             | 15,144,705                     | 2.19%                                         | 1,912                                 |
| 2021               | 16,535,000                 | 441,480                                             | 16,093,520                     | 2.22%                                         | 2,027                                 |

**Notes:**

Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See Table 6 for taxable value data.

(2) See Table 16 for population and personal income data.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL BONDED DEBT AS A RATIO OF**  
**ANNUAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

**TABLE 13**

| <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Principal</b> | <b>Interest<br/>and fees</b> | <b>Total<br/>Debt<br/>Service</b> | <b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Expenditures (1)</b> | <b>Ratio of<br/>Debt Service to<br/>Governmental<br/>Expenditures</b> |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2012                   | 293,000          | 73,191                       | 366,191                           | 7,786,839                                          | 4.7%                                                                  |
| 2013                   | 238,000          | 52,190                       | 290,190                           | 10,076,260                                         | 2.9%                                                                  |
| 2014                   | 203,000          | 29,730                       | 232,730                           | 9,312,525                                          | 2.5%                                                                  |
| 2015                   | 210,000          | 29,730                       | 239,730                           | 8,716,183                                          | 2.8%                                                                  |
| 2016                   | 346,000          | 22,978                       | 368,978                           | 13,168,230                                         | 2.8%                                                                  |
| 2017                   | 198,000          | 664,965                      | 862,965                           | 21,367,070                                         | 4.0%                                                                  |
| 2018                   | 350,500          | 464,388                      | 814,888                           | 10,906,017                                         | 7.5%                                                                  |
| 2019                   | 356,750          | 460,171                      | 816,921                           | 11,516,899                                         | 7.1%                                                                  |
| 2020                   | 581,250          | 636,650                      | 1,217,900                         | 12,478,738                                         | 9.8%                                                                  |
| 2021                   | 605,500          | 633,857                      | 1,239,357                         | 18,201,198                                         | 6.8%                                                                  |

**Notes:** (1) Includes general, special revenue, debt service and capital project funds.

TABLE 14

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING**  
**GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**  
**As of September 30, 2021**  
(Unaudited)

| <b>Governmental Unit</b>                             | <b>Tax Supported<br/>Debt<br/>Outstanding</b> | <b>Estimated<br/>Percent<br/>Applicable*</b> | <b>Estimated<br/>Share of<br/>Direct and<br/>Overlapping Debt</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| City of Richland Hills                               | \$ 19,551,334                                 | 100%                                         | \$ 19,551,334                                                     |
| <b>Total direct debt</b>                             |                                               |                                              | <b>\$ 19,551,334</b>                                              |
| Tarrant County (1)                                   | 213,675,000                                   | 0.37%                                        | \$ 781,120                                                        |
| Tarrant County Hospital District(1)                  | 14,495,000                                    | 0.37%                                        | 52,947                                                            |
| Tarrant County College District                      | 264,175,000                                   | 0.36%                                        | 960,498                                                           |
| Birdville Independent School District(2)             | 440,840,000                                   | 6.52%                                        | 28,722,800                                                        |
| <b>Total overlapping debt</b>                        |                                               |                                              | <b>\$ 30,517,365</b>                                              |
| <b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>             |                                               |                                              | <b>\$ 50,068,699</b>                                              |
| <b>Total Direct and Overlapping Debt per Capita:</b> |                                               |                                              | <b>\$ 6,306</b>                                                   |

Source: (1) Texas Municipal Reports

(2) Per Birdville ISD ACFR for fiscal year end June 30, 2021.

\*Estimated percentage is based on formula using assessed net taxable property values located within the Richland Hills City limits.

**Note:** Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Richland Hills. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**Computation of Legal Debt Margin**  
**September 30, 2021**  
(Unaudited)

Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution state in part:

"... no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for any one year, which shall exceed two and one-half percent of the taxable property for such city."

As a home rule city, the City of Richland Hills is not limited by the law in the amount of debt it may issue. The City's charter provides that general property taxes are limited to \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds.

The tax rate for fiscal year 2021 was established at \$.558551 per \$100 of assessed valuation based on 100% appraised value.

**TABLE 16**

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

| <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Estimated<br/>Population <sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Median<br/>Household<br/>Income<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>Per Capita<br/>Income<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>Public<br/>School<br/>Enrollment</b> | <b>Unemployment<br/>Rate <sup>2</sup></b> |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2012                   | 7,801                                        | 50,788                                             | 22,682                                   | 1,441                                   | 6.0%                                      |
| 2013                   | 7,801                                        | 50,788                                             | 22,682                                   | 1,441                                   | 6.0%                                      |
| 2014                   | 7,801                                        | 50,788                                             | 22,682                                   | 1,765                                   | 6.0%                                      |
| 2015                   | 7,920                                        | 50,788                                             | 22,682                                   | 1,765                                   | 6.0%                                      |
| 2016                   | 7,920                                        | 50,126                                             | 24,612                                   | 1,765                                   | 4.2%                                      |
| 2017                   | 7,920                                        | 50,126                                             | 24,612                                   | 1,765                                   | 3.5%                                      |
| 2018                   | 7,920                                        | 59,206                                             | 29,023                                   | 1,765                                   | 3.4%                                      |
| 2019                   | 7,920                                        | 61,105                                             | 29,953                                   | 1,765                                   | 3.1%                                      |
| 2020                   | 7,920                                        | 64,802                                             | 31,766                                   | 1,765                                   | 7.5%                                      |
| 2021                   | 7,940                                        | 70,139                                             | 34,122                                   | 1,765                                   | 3.4%                                      |

- Sources:** U.S. Census Bureau  
1 North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG)  
2 Texas Workforce Commission  
Birdville ISD  
3 Data for Tarrant County/NCTCOG

CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS  
**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**  
**Current and Ten Years Ago**  
(Unaudited)

| Employer                             | Industry                         | 2021                   |      |                             | 2012                   |      |                             |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------|
|                                      |                                  | Number of<br>Employees | Rank | % of<br>Total<br>Employment | Number of<br>Employees | Rank | % of<br>Total<br>Employment |
| Birdville ISD (3 schools)(2 in 2021) | Independent School District      | 130                    | 1    | 5%                          | 178                    | 1    | 9%                          |
| Buyers Barricade                     | Equipment Rentals                | 115                    | 2    | 5%                          | -                      | -    |                             |
| Smith Lawn and Tree                  | Landscape and Horticulture       | 105                    | 3    | 4%                          | -                      | -    |                             |
| Trugreen Chemlawn                    | Landscape and Horticulture       | 100                    | 4    | 4%                          | 60                     | 9    | 3%                          |
| City of Richland Hills               | Municipality                     | 94                     | 5    | 4%                          | 78                     | 6    | 4%                          |
| Hamilton Form Company                | Industrial Machinery/Equipment   | 90                     | 6    | 4%                          | 100                    | 5    | 5%                          |
| Accurate Metal Stamping              | Metal Fabrication                | 70                     | 7    | 3%                          | -                      | -    |                             |
| Lexington Place                      | Nursing and Personal Care        | 69                     | 8    | 3%                          | 101                    | 3    | 5%                          |
| WalMart Neighborhood Market          | Grocery Store                    | 68                     | 9    | 3%                          | -                      | -    |                             |
| Valley Dynamo                        | Table Top Games                  | 65                     | 10   | 3%                          | 100                    | 4    | 5%                          |
| Royal Bath                           | Plumbing Equipment/Manufacturing | -                      | -    |                             | 72                     | 7    | 4%                          |
| Harris Packaging                     | Corrugated Boxes                 | -                      | -    |                             | 120                    | 2    | 6%                          |
| Sterling House Nursing Home          | Nursing and Personal Care        | -                      | -    |                             | 65                     | 8    | 3%                          |
| Richland Hills Nursing Home          | Nursing and personal care        | -                      | -    |                             | 59                     | 10   | 3%                          |
| Total                                |                                  | 906                    |      | 36%                         | 933                    |      | 47%                         |

**Sources:** City records and North Central Texas Council of Governments.  
Estimated employees FY 2021- 2,500 / Estimated employees - 2,000  
Richland Elementary in Birdville ISD closed in 2021

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

|                                                         | FISCAL YEAR |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                                         | 2012        | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   | 2021   |
| Police                                                  |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Physical arrests                                        | 327         | 354    | 416    | 404    | 347    | 438    | 557    | 208    | 515    | 489    |
| Number of law violations                                | 1,090       | 1,279  | 1,346  | 976    | 798    | 1,266  | 2,783  | 4,820  | 3,082  | 2568   |
| Fire                                                    |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of fire runs                                     | 477         | 1,375  | 566    | 554    | 740    | 647    | 663    | 663    | 499    | 581    |
| Number of EMS runs                                      | 898         | 909    | 920    | 902    | 990    | 1020   | 1047   | 1047   | 1022   | 1089   |
| Public Works - Streets                                  |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Streets resurfacing (miles)                             | 0.3         | 1.0    | 0.8    | 1.5    | -      | 1      | 1      | 3      | 1      | 1      |
| Potholes repaired                                       | 517         | 207    | 369    | 168    | 247    | 211    | 356    | 381    | 437    | 455    |
| Public Works - Water/Wastewater                         |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| New Connections                                         | 1           | 2      | 9      | 13     | 1      | 2      | 1      | 4      | 2      | 6      |
| Water main breaks                                       | 30          | 9      | 31     | 30     | 19     | 26     | 11     | 13     | 20     | 23     |
| Average daily consumption<br>(thousands of gallons)     | 879         | 882    | 654    | 789    | 686    | 877    | 937    | 940    | 978    | 75 *   |
| Peak daily consumption<br>(thousands of gallons)        | 1,761       | 1,517  | 1,048  | 1,494  | 1,125  | 1,415  | 1,885  | 1,870  | 1,901  | 396 *  |
| Average daily sewer treatment<br>(thousands of gallons) | 697         | 468    | 407    | 793    | 546    | 457    | 537    | 540    | 553    | 415    |
| Library                                                 |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Volumes collection                                      | 36,346      | 40,276 | 37,117 | 41,701 | 36,598 | 37,881 | 38,123 | 28,500 | 27,728 | 27,346 |
| Total volumes borrowed                                  | 34,678      | 52,218 | 55,635 | 37,805 | 41,980 | 52,304 | 59,686 | 17,820 | 31,277 | 27,315 |
| Recreation center (1)                                   |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Link Memberships                                        | -           | -      | -      | -      | -      | 402    | 635    | 615    | 756    | 671    |
| Fitness Only Memberhips                                 | -           | -      | -      | -      | -      | 30     | 39     | 34     | 15     | 26     |
| Rentals                                                 | -           | -      | -      | -      | -      | 17     | 359    | 393    | 280    | 327    |

\*Water consumption decrease from Ft. Worth Wholesale Water records. City used more well water during FY 2021

**Note:** The City's recreation center, the LINK, opened in April 2017.

**Source:** Various City departments

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

|                                            | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Police</b>                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Police stations                            | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Patrol units                               | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 8     | 8     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 10    |
| (1) Un-Marked Units                        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 6     |
| (1) Un-Marked Volunteer Unit               | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0     |
| (1) Speed Trailer                          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| <b>Fire</b>                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Stations                                   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Fire trucks                                | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     |
| Ambulances                                 | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 2     |
| <b>Public Works - Streets</b>              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Streets (miles)                            | 43.51 | 43.51 | 43.51 | 43.51 | 43.51 | 43.51 | 43.51 | 43.51 | 43.51 | 43.51 |
| Street lights                              | 462   | 462   | 462   | 462   | 462   | 462   | 462   | 462   | 462   | 462   |
| Traffic signals                            | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     |
| <b>Public Works - Water/Wastewater</b>     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Water mains (miles)                        | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    |
| Fire hydrants                              | 350   | 350   | 350   | 350   | 355   | 355   | 355   | 355   | 355   | 355   |
| Storage capacity<br>(thousands of gallons) | 2,360 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 2,360 |
| Sanitary sewer (miles)                     | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    |
| Storm sewer (miles)                        | 2.5   | 2.5   | 2.5   | 2.5   | 2.5   | 2.5   | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     |
| <b>Culture and recreation</b>              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Parks                                      | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     |
| Parks acreage                              | 12.1  | 12.1  | 12.1  | 12.1  | 12.1  | 12.1  | 12.6  | 12.6  | 12.6  | 12.6  |
| Recreation center                          | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Playgrounds                                | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     |
| Recreation center                          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |

**Note:** (1) Information available starting in Fiscal Year 2018.

**Source:** Various City departmental records.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**  
**BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Unaudited)

| <b>Function/Program</b> | <b>FISCAL YEAR</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                         | <b>2012</b>        | <b>2013</b> | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b> | <b>2016</b> | <b>2017</b> | <b>2018</b> | <b>2019</b> | <b>2020</b> | <b>2021</b> |
| General government      |                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Administration          | 6                  | 7           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           |
| City Secretary          | 1                  | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| Economic development    | 1                  | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Facilities maintenance  | -                  | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| Public safety           |                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Police                  | 30                 | 24          | 25          | 26          | 23          | 22          | 26          | 29          | 29          | 29          |
| Fire                    | 16                 | 16          | 17          | 17          | 17          | 17          | 17          | 17          | 17          | 17          |
| Municipal court         | 2                  | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| Animal services         | 2                  | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| Public Works - Streets  | 2                  | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| Culture and recreation  |                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Library                 | 7                  | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           |
| Parks & Recreation      | 1                  | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 25          | 27          | 33          | 34          | 34          |
| Community development   | 3                  | 3           | 3           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| Water and wastewater    | 10                 | 10          | 10          | 10          | 9           | 9           | 9           | 9           | 9           | 9           |
| Drainage utility        | 3                  | 3           | 3           | 3           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| Total employees         | 84                 | 78          | 81          | 83          | 78          | 101         | 109         | 118         | 119         | 119         |
| Total hours worked      | 181,747            | 173,696     | 177,204     | 181,822     | 188,203     | 191,910     | 208,167     | 182,240     | 197,377     | 197,377     |
| Total FTE employees (1) | 87.4               | 83.5        | 85.2        | 87.4        | 90.5        | 92.3        | 100.1       | 87.6        | 94.9        | 94.9        |

Note: (1) 1 FTE = 2080 hrs worked in one year.

Source: City records.

## **OVERALL COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL  
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT  
AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Richland Hills, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Richland Hills, Texas (the "City"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 16, 2022.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

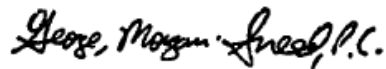
Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Richland Hills' financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



George, Morgan & Sneed, P.C.  
Weatherford, Texas  
March 16, 2022

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR  
PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY  
THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Richland Hills, Texas

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited the City of Richland Hills, Texas's (the "City") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2021. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2021.

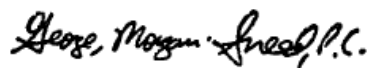
## Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal controls over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we considered to be a material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Weatherford, Texas  
March 16, 2022

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

A. Summary of Auditor's Results

1. Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness identified?        Yes   X   No

Significant deficiency identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?        Yes   X   None Reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted        Yes   X   No

2. Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?        Yes   X   No

Significant deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?        Yes   X   None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance?        Yes   X   No

Identification of major programs:

| <u>CFDA Number(s)</u> | <u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 20.205                | Highway Planning and Construction         |

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?        Yes   X   No

B. Financial Statement Findings

None

C. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

None.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

Contact for Corrective Action Plan:

Candice Edmondson  
City Manager

Financial Statement Findings

None.

Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

| Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program or<br>Cluster Title | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Pass-through<br>Entity<br>Identifying<br>Number | Passed<br>Through to<br>Subrecipients | Federal<br>Expenditures |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>                                |                           |                                                 |                                       |                         |
| Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program                             | 16.607                    |                                                 | \$ -                                  | \$ 490                  |
| Total U.S. Department of Justice                                 |                           |                                                 | -                                     | 490                     |
| <u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>                         |                           |                                                 |                                       |                         |
| Pass-through Texas Department of Transportation                  |                           |                                                 |                                       |                         |
| Highway Planning and Construction                                | 20.205                    | CSJ: 0902-90-081                                | -                                     | 721,858                 |
| State and Community Highway Safety                               | 20.600                    | 2021-RichlandHillsPD<br>-S-1YG-00061            | -                                     | 1,742                   |
| Total U.S. Department of Transportation                          |                           |                                                 | -                                     | 723,600                 |
| <u>U.S. Department of Treasury</u>                               |                           |                                                 |                                       |                         |
| Tarrant County, Texas                                            |                           |                                                 |                                       |                         |
| Coronavirus Relief Fund                                          | 21.019                    | 794626952                                       | -                                     | 95,854                  |
| Total U.S. Department of Treasury                                |                           |                                                 | -                                     | 95,854                  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS                             |                           |                                                 | \$ -                                  | \$ 819,944              |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

**CITY OF RICHLAND HILLS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

Reporting Entity

The City of Richland Hills is a municipal corporation governed by an elected mayor and five-member council. The financial statements of the City of Richland Hills, Texas ("City") include all governmental activities, organizations, and functions for which the City exercises significant oversight responsibilities.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal program activity of the City of Richland Hills, Texas and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City.

Indirect Cost Rate

The City has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimus indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform guidance.

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Scott Mitchell, Director of Neighborhood Services

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: Street Improvement Projects Update

---

## **Agenda Item:**

Street Improvement Projects Update

## **Background Information:**

Staff will provide an update on the street improvement projects approved for FY 2021 and FY 2022.

## **Financial Considerations:**

N/A

## **Legal Review:**

N/A

## **Board/Citizen Input:**

N/A

## **Attachments:**

N/A

## **Council Action Requested:**

No Council Action

# Memorandum

To: Honorable Mayor Edward Lopez and Richland Hills City Council Members

From: Candice Edmondson, City Manager

Date: March 28, 2022

Subject: February Department Monthly Reports

---

## **Agenda Item:**

February Department Monthly Reports

## **Background Information:**

Attached are the monthly Department Reports. If you have any questions regarding the reports, please contact me or the appropriate Department Head.

## **Financial Considerations:**

N/A

## **Board/Citizen Input:**

N/A

## **Legal Review:**

N/A

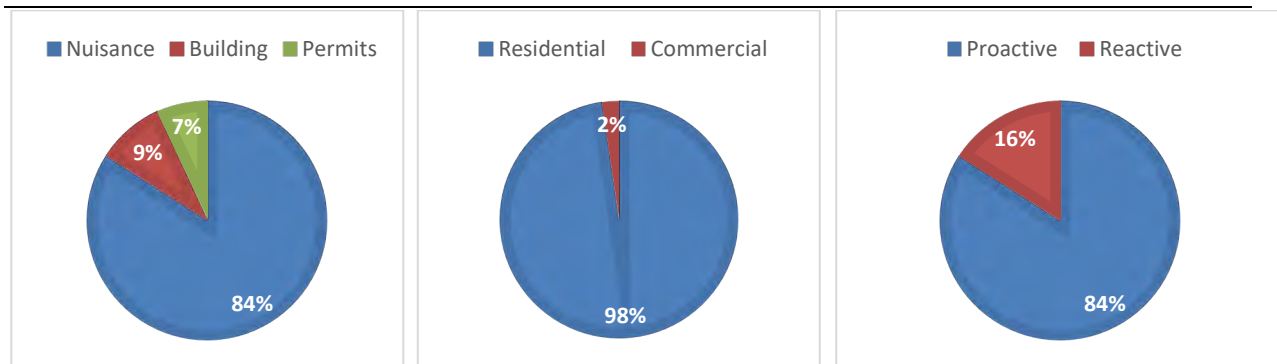
## **Attachments:**

February Department Reports

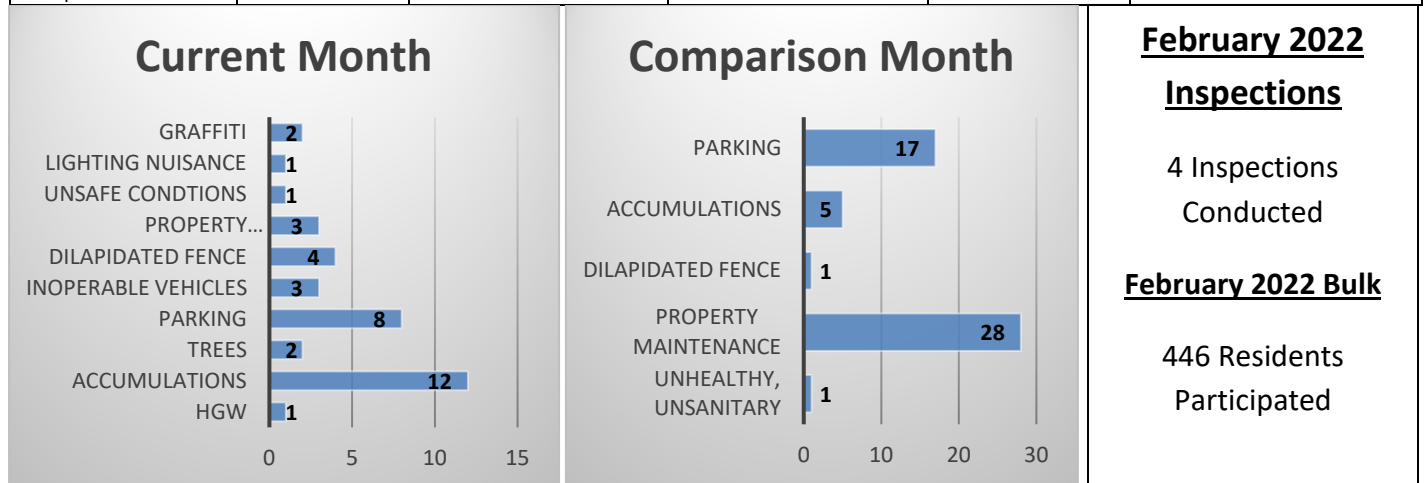
## **Council Action Requested:**

No Council Action

# Code Compliance



| Current Month Violations        |                |                    |                     |                  |                   |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | Notices Issued | Pending Compliance | Compliance Obtained | Citations Issued | Abatement by City |
| Nuisance Violations             | 37             | 23                 | 14                  | 0                | 0                 |
| Building Violations             | 4              | 2                  | 2                   | 0                | 0                 |
| Zoning Issues                   | 0              | 0                  | 0                   | 0                | 0                 |
| Permit Violations               | 3              | 0                  | 3                   | 0                | 0                 |
| Fiscal Year Totals              | 312            | 141                | 171                 | 9                | 0                 |
| Previous Fiscal Year Comparison | 581            | 219                | 362                 | 9                | 0                 |

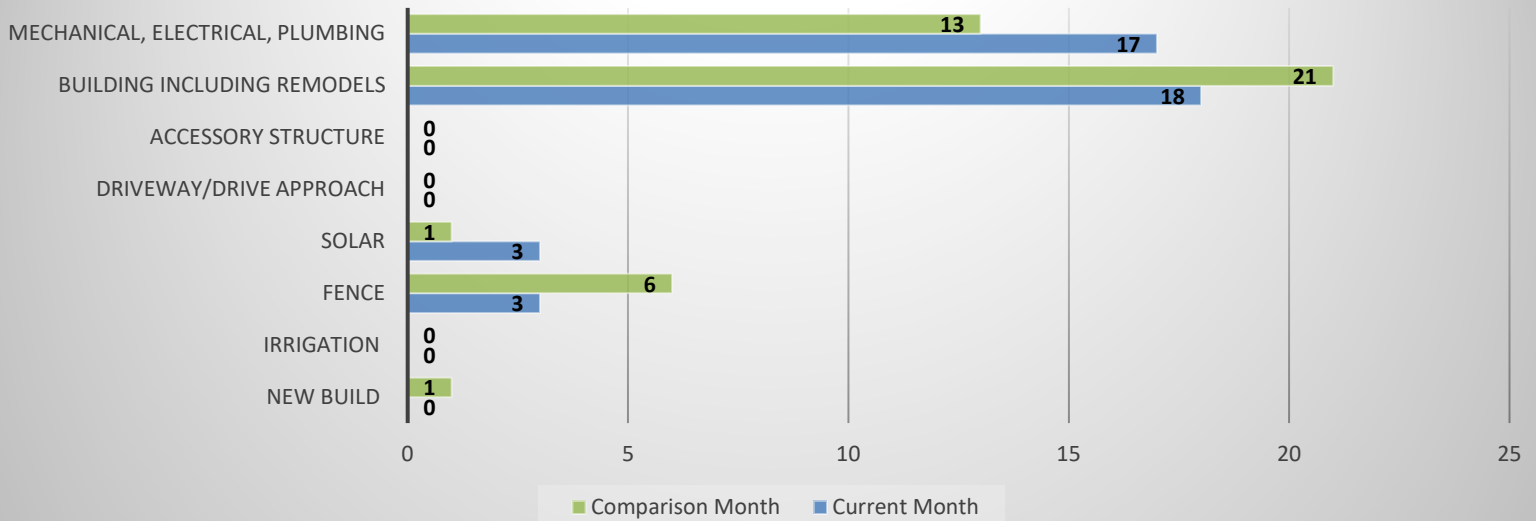


| Signs                      |               |                                |                   |                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|                            | Current Month | Comparison Month Previous Year | Fiscal Year 21/22 | Previous Fiscal Year Comparison |
| Commercial Sign Violations | 0             | 0                              | 9                 | 0                               |
| Bandit Sign Removal        | 2             | 3                              | 124               | 18                              |

| Building Summary           |               |                                |                   |                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|                            | Current Month | Comparison Month Previous Year | Fiscal Year 21/22 | Previous Fiscal Year Comparison |
| Registered Vacant Building | 2             | 2                              | 4                 | 13                              |
| Substandard Buildings      | 1             | 0                              | 2                 | 1                               |

# Community Development

## February



|                                          | Mechanical<br>Electrical<br>Plumbing | Building<br>Including<br>Remodels | Accessory<br>Structure | Driveway<br>Drive<br>Approach | Solar | Fence | Irrigation | New Build |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------------|-----------|
| Current Month<br>Residential             | 11                                   | 14                                | 0                      | 0                             | 3     | 3     | 0          | 0         |
| Current Month<br>Commercial              | 6                                    | 4                                 | 0                      | 0                             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0         |
| <b>Current Fiscal Year<br/>2021-2022</b> | 87                                   | 69                                | 3                      | 11                            | 15    | 12    | 2          | 1         |
| Previous Month<br>Residential            | 9                                    | 20                                | 0                      | 0                             | 1     | 6     | 0          | 1         |
| Previous Month<br>Commercial             | 4                                    | 1                                 | 0                      | 0                             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0         |

|                            | Current Month | Comparison Month<br>Previous Year | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>2021-2022 |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Sign Permit                | 3             | 4                                 | 15                                  |
| ROW Permit                 | 15            | 3                                 | 25                                  |
| Garage Sale Permit         | 4             | 1                                 | 72                                  |
| Zoning, SUP, Code Consults | 6             | 4                                 | 19                                  |
| Pool Permits               | 1             | 0                                 | 1                                   |

## Business Summary

|                        | Current Month | Comparison<br>Month<br>Previous Year | Fiscal Year<br>To Date<br>2021-2022 |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Registered Rental CO's | 8             | 4                                    | 24                                  |
| Issued Commercial CO's | 6             | 2                                    | 19                                  |
| Mobile Food Vendor     | 0             | 0                                    | 0                                   |

### Received Certificate of Occupancy:

- Lincare, 7345 Tower St – Office, Administrative, medical, or Professional
- Cen-Tex Air Heating LLC, 7410 Boulevard 26 Suite 104 – Contractor (No Outside Storage)
- Healing Reimagined Counselling and Wellness PLLC, 7264 Glenview Drive Ste A - Office, Administrative, medical, or Professional
- Superior Fiber and Data Services Inc, 7189 Latham Drive – Contractor (No Outside Storage)
- LaLa Laundry, 7060 Boulevard 26 Suite B – Laundromat
- Iglesia Gosen, 3221 Rufe Snow Dr – Church, Temple, Synagogue, Mosque, or other place of Worship

**Number of Potential Business Certificate of Occupancy Meetings: 8**

**Number of Developmental Review Committee / Plan Review: 4**

## **City of Richland Hills**

Monthly Financial  
Reports For the Month  
Ended February 28, 2022

## Finance

## GENERAL FUND, UTILITY FUND AND LINK FUND

Fiscal Year 2021-2022, Period Ending 02/28/2022

| Monthly Financial Report         |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
|                                  | Approved Budget     | Current Month Actual | YTD Actual          | Available Budget    | % YTD of Total Budget |
| <b>General Fund (001)</b>        |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                   |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Property Taxes                   | \$ 2,808,490        | \$ 253,929           | \$ 2,734,694        | \$ 73,796           | 97%                   |
| Sales Tax                        | \$ 3,500,000        | \$ 312,296           | \$ 900,658          | \$ 2,599,342        | 26%                   |
| Other Tax                        | \$ 1,750            | \$ 201               | \$ 1,137            | \$ 613              | 65%                   |
| Franchise Fees                   | \$ 517,000          | \$ 19,935            | \$ 56,882           | \$ 460,118          | 11%                   |
| Fines & Forfeitures              | \$ 402,700          | \$ 19,857            | \$ 106,890          | \$ 295,810          | 27%                   |
| Licenses & Permits               | \$ 152,500          | \$ 14,213            | \$ 64,417           | \$ 88,083           | 42%                   |
| Service Charges                  | \$ 275,850          | \$ 16,000            | \$ 108,758          | \$ 167,092          | 39%                   |
| Miscellaneous                    | \$ 74,800           | \$ 1,257             | \$ 9,433            | \$ 65,367           | 13%                   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>\$ 7,733,090</b> | <b>\$ 637,688</b>    | <b>\$ 3,982,868</b> | <b>\$ 3,750,222</b> | <b>52%</b>            |
| <b>Expenditures</b>              |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Municipal Court                  | \$ 273,050          | \$ 21,106            | \$ 102,256          | \$ 170,794          | 37%                   |
| Administration                   | \$ 602,569          | \$ 45,606            | \$ 251,265          | \$ 351,304          | 42%                   |
| Police                           | \$ 1,809,261        | \$ 154,943           | \$ 763,041          | \$ 1,046,220        | 42%                   |
| Fire                             | \$ 2,054,793        | \$ 164,295           | \$ 786,874          | \$ 1,267,919        | 38%                   |
| Street                           | \$ 291,129          | \$ 13,750            | \$ 63,663           | \$ 227,466          | 22%                   |
| Library                          | \$ 384,827          | \$ 27,269            | \$ 142,630          | \$ 242,197          | 37%                   |
| Recreation                       | \$ 276,213          | \$ 23,253            | \$ 117,332          | \$ 158,881          | 42%                   |
| Parks/Grounds                    | \$ 249,655          | \$ 4,774             | \$ 14,658           | \$ 234,997          | 6%                    |
| Community Development            | \$ 384,427          | \$ 32,164            | \$ 128,798          | \$ 255,629          | 34%                   |
| Animal Control                   | \$ 180,617          | \$ 9,601             | \$ 64,677           | \$ 115,940          | 36%                   |
| Legislative (City Secretary)     | \$ 177,156          | \$ 10,812            | \$ 82,734           | \$ 94,422           | 47%                   |
| Shared Services                  | \$ 616,841          | \$ 49,156            | \$ 247,510          | \$ 369,331          | 40%                   |
| Transfers Out                    | \$ 423,311          | \$ 162,652           | \$ 165,622          | \$ 257,689          | 39%                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>        | <b>\$ 7,723,849</b> | <b>\$ 719,380</b>    | <b>\$ 2,931,061</b> | <b>\$ 4,792,788</b> | <b>38%</b>            |
| <b>Rev/Exp</b>                   | <b>\$ 9,241</b>     | <b>\$ (81,692)</b>   | <b>\$ 1,051,807</b> |                     |                       |
| <b>Utility Fund (002)</b>        |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                   |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Water                            | \$ 2,504,521        | \$ 186,308           | \$ 923,296          | \$ 1,581,225        | 37%                   |
| Sewer                            | \$ 1,800,000        | \$ 155,303           | \$ 684,733          | \$ 1,115,267        | 38%                   |
| Misc. (incl. Garbage Billing)    | \$ 130,000          | \$ 90,867            | \$ 276,829          | \$ (146,829)        | 213%                  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>            | <b>\$ 4,434,521</b> | <b>\$ 432,478</b>    | <b>\$ 1,884,859</b> | <b>\$ 2,549,662</b> | <b>43%</b>            |
| <b>Expenses</b>                  |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Shared Services                  | \$ 345,200          | \$ 21,761            | \$ 129,202          | \$ 215,998          | 37%                   |
| Administration                   | \$ 551,719          | \$ 35,281            | \$ 203,409          | \$ 348,310          | 37%                   |
| Water Services & Distr.          | \$ 1,340,949        | \$ 64,762            | \$ 386,413          | \$ 954,536          | 29%                   |
| Wastewater Service               | \$ 1,504,869        | \$ 148,248           | \$ 357,535          | \$ 1,147,334        | 24%                   |
| Trsfrs/Debt Service/Non-Dept.    | \$ 489,241          | \$ 44,370            | \$ 161,399          | \$ 327,842          | 33%                   |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>            | <b>\$ 4,231,978</b> | <b>\$ 314,422</b>    | <b>\$ 1,237,958</b> | <b>\$ 2,994,020</b> | <b>29%</b>            |
| <b>Rev/Exp</b>                   | <b>\$ 202,543</b>   | <b>\$ 118,056</b>    | <b>\$ 646,901</b>   |                     |                       |
| <b>Link Operating Fund (098)</b> |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                   |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Recreation                       | \$ 497,300          | \$ 40,498            | \$ 221,227          | \$ 276,073          | 44%                   |
| Transfers in                     | \$ 165,000          |                      |                     | \$ 165,000          | 0%                    |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>             | <b>\$ 662,300</b>   | <b>\$ 40,498</b>     | <b>\$ 221,227</b>   | <b>\$ 441,073</b>   | <b>33%</b>            |
| <b>Expenditures</b>              |                     |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| <b>Operating/Personnel</b>       | <b>\$ 662,067</b>   | <b>\$ 37,551</b>     | <b>\$ 216,497</b>   | <b>\$ 445,570</b>   | <b>33%</b>            |
| <b>Rev/Exp</b>                   | <b>\$ 233</b>       | <b>\$ 2,946</b>      | <b>\$ 4,730</b>     |                     |                       |

Finance

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Fiscal Year 2021-2022, Period Ending 02/28/2022

| Monthly Financial Report           |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    | Approved Budget | Current Month Actual | YTD Actual   | Available Budget | % YTD of Total Budget |
| <b>Court Security Fund (24)</b>    |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                     | \$ 5,700        | \$ -                 | \$ 1,747     | \$ 3,953         | 31%                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                | \$ 4,000        | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 4,000         | 0%                    |
| <i>Rev/Exp</i>                     | \$ 1,700        | \$ -                 | \$ 1,747     |                  |                       |
| <b>Court Technology Fund (39)</b>  |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                     | \$ 6,500        | \$ -                 | \$ 1,503     | \$ 4,997         | 23%                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                | \$ -            | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ -             | 0%                    |
| <i>Rev/Exp</i>                     | \$ 6,500        | \$ -                 | \$ 1,503     |                  |                       |
| <b>Crime Control District (65)</b> |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                     |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Sales Tax                          | \$ 1,500,000    | \$ 116,538           | \$ 337,212   | \$ 1,162,788     | 22%                   |
| Grants/Transfers                   | \$ 12,000       | \$ 235               | \$ 235       | \$ 11,765        | 2%                    |
| Total Revenue                      | \$ 1,512,000    | \$ 116,773           | \$ 337,447   | \$ 1,174,553     | 22%                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Public Safety                      | \$ 1,275,648    | \$ 55,525            | \$ 495,480   | \$ 780,168       | 39%                   |
| Transfers Out                      | \$ 106,860      | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 106,860       | 0%                    |
| Total Expenditures                 | \$ 1,382,508    | \$ 55,525            | \$ 495,480   | \$ 887,028       | 36%                   |
| <i>Rev/Exp</i>                     | \$ 129,492      | \$ 61,248            | \$ (158,032) |                  |                       |
| <b>Hotel Occupancy Tax (77)</b>    |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                     |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| HOT (Taxes)                        | \$ 180,000      | \$ 14,672            | \$ 65,761    | \$ 114,239       | 37%                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Operating Expense                  | \$ 91,255       | \$ -                 | \$ 13,511    | \$ 77,744        | 15%                   |
| Debt Service                       | \$ 102,412      | \$ 21,206            | \$ 21,206    | \$ 81,206        | 21%                   |
| Total Expenditures                 | \$ 193,667      | \$ 21,206            | \$ 34,717    | \$ 158,950       | 18%                   |
| <i>Rev/Exp*</i>                    | \$ (13,667)     | \$ (6,535)           | \$ 31,044    |                  |                       |
| <b>TIF Fund (89)</b>               |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                     |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Property Tax Allocation            | \$ 140,315      | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 140,315       | 0%                    |
| Intergovernmental                  | \$ 43,511       | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 43,511        | 0%                    |
| Sales Tax Transfer in              | \$ 75,000       | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 75,000        | 0%                    |
| Total Revenue                      | \$ 258,826      | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 258,826       | 0%                    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Operating                          | \$ 30,000       | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 30,000        | 0%                    |
| Capital/Transfers Out              | \$ 50,000       | \$ -                 | \$ 41,080    | \$ 8,920         | 82%                   |
| Total Expenditures                 | \$ 80,000       | \$ -                 | \$ 41,080    | \$ 38,920        | 51%                   |
| <i>Rev/Exp</i>                     | \$ 178,826      | \$ -                 | \$ (41,080)  |                  |                       |

\*Any overages in these funds are covered by fund balance.

## Finance

## CAPITAL FUNDS

Fiscal Year 2021-2022, Period Ending 02/28/2022

| Monthly Financial Report             |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                                      | Approved Budget | Current Month Actual | YTD Actual   | Available Budget | % YTD of Total Budget |
| <b>Oil &amp; Gas Lease Fund (12)</b> |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                       | \$ 35,000       | \$ 38,000            | \$ 50,380    | \$ (15,380)      | 144%                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                  | \$ 87,000       | \$ -                 | \$ 2,357     | \$ 84,643        | 3%                    |
| <i>Rev/Exp*</i>                      | \$ (52,000)     | \$ 38,000            | \$ 48,023    |                  |                       |
| <b>Capital Projects Fund (20)</b>    |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue-Transfers In</b>          | \$ 888,311      | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 888,311       | 0%                    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                  |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Capital-Fac. Improv.                 | \$ 90,000       | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 90,000        | 0%                    |
| Capital-Parks                        | \$ 640,000      | \$ 567               | \$ 567       | \$ 639,433       | 0%                    |
| Capital-Lease Pymts                  | \$ 158,311      | \$ 73,539            | \$ 73,539    | \$ 84,772        | 46%                   |
| Total Expenditures                   | \$ 888,311      | \$ 74,107            | \$ 74,107    | \$ 814,204       | 8%                    |
| <i>Rev/Exp</i>                       | \$ -            | \$ (74,107)          | \$ (74,107)  |                  |                       |
| <b>Road and Street Fund (25)</b>     |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                       |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Sales Tax                            | \$ 1,335,000    | \$ 117,111           | \$ 337,747   | \$ 997,253       | 25%                   |
| Total Revenue                        | \$ 1,335,000    | \$ 117,111           | \$ 337,747   | \$ 997,253       | 25%                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                  |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Project Appropriations               | \$ 1,950,000    | \$ 16,415            | \$ 446,181   | \$ 1,503,819     | 23%                   |
| Street R&M                           | \$ 100,000      | \$ -                 | \$ 18,340    | \$ 81,660        | 18%                   |
| Total Expenditures                   | \$ 2,050,000    | \$ 16,415            | \$ 464,521   | \$ 1,585,479     | 23%                   |
| <i>Rev/Exp*</i>                      | \$ (715,000)    | \$ 100,696           | \$ (126,774) |                  |                       |
| <b>Vehicle Replace. Fund (30)</b>    |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                       |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Misc. Income                         | \$ 199,759      | \$ -                 | \$ 13,040    | \$ 186,719       | 7%                    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                  |                 |                      |              |                  |                       |
| Capital-Lease/Purchases              | \$ 186,060      | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 186,060       | 0%                    |
| Operational                          | \$ 36,685       | \$ 1,901             | \$ 42,864    | \$ (6,179)       | 117%                  |
| Total Expenditures                   | \$ 222,745      | \$ 1,901             | \$ 42,864    | \$ 179,881       | 19%                   |
| <i>Rev/Exp*</i>                      | \$ (22,986)     | \$ (1,901)           | \$ (29,823)  |                  |                       |

\*Any overages in these funds are covered by fund balance.

Finance

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Fiscal Year 2021-2022, Period Ending 02/28/2022

| Monthly Financial Report                                         |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                  | Approved Budget | Current Month Actual | YTD Actual | Available Budget | % YTD of Total Budget |
| <b>Debt Service Fund (10)</b>                                    |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                   |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| Property Taxes                                                   | \$ 1,040,805    | \$ 88,536            | \$ 956,945 | \$ 83,861        | 92%                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                              |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| Debt Service                                                     | \$ 915,763      | \$ 236,682           | \$ 237,682 | \$ 678,081       | 26%                   |
| <b>Rev/Exp</b>                                                   | \$ 125,042      | \$ (148,145)         | \$ 719,263 |                  |                       |
| <b>COMPONENT UNIT</b>                                            |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| <b>Richland Hills EDC (26)</b>                                   |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                   |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| Sales Tax                                                        | \$ 1,000,000    | \$ 78,074            | \$ 225,165 | \$ 774,835       | 23%                   |
| Total Revenues                                                   | \$ 1,000,000    | \$ 78,074            | \$ 225,165 | \$ 774,835       | 23%                   |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                                  |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| Operating                                                        | \$ 227,325      | \$ 9,556             | \$ 47,462  | \$ 179,863       | 21%                   |
| Transfers Out                                                    | \$ 640,000      |                      |            | \$ 640,000       | 0%                    |
| Debt Service                                                     | \$ 229,063      | \$ 47,031            | \$ 47,031  | \$ 182,032       | 21%                   |
| Total Expenditures                                               | \$ 1,096,388    | \$ 56,587            | \$ 94,493  | \$ 1,001,895     | 9%                    |
| <b>Rev/Exp*</b>                                                  | \$ (96,388)     | \$ 21,487            | \$ 130,672 |                  |                       |
| <i>*Any overages in these funds are covered by fund balance.</i> |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| <b>DRAINAGE</b>                                                  |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| <b>Drainage Fund (022)</b>                                       |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                   |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| Billing                                                          | \$ 929,060      | \$ 75,782            | \$ 380,198 | \$ 548,862       | 41%                   |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                                  |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |
| Operating                                                        | \$ 574,238      | \$ 35,173            | \$ 86,761  | \$ 487,477       | 15%                   |
| Debt Service                                                     | \$ 467,514      | \$ 53,757            | \$ 53,757  | \$ 413,757       | 11%                   |
| <b>Total Fund</b>                                                | \$ 1,041,752    | \$ 88,930            | \$ 140,517 | \$ 901,235       | 13%                   |
| <b>Rev/Exp*</b>                                                  | \$ (112,692)    | \$ (13,148)          | \$ 239,680 |                  |                       |
| <i>*Any overages in these funds are covered by fund balance.</i> |                 |                      |            |                  |                       |

# Fire

## Fire Operations:

- Personnel completed **22** business inspections throughout the month.
- Members completed a combined **145** hours of training this month.
- The mutual aid agreement with Allegiance Ambulance resulted in no calls during February.
- Response times for February averaged **4 minutes 39 seconds** from receipt of call in dispatch to the first fire unit arriving on scene to assist.
- More than **23.6%** of emergency calls in February were received while our crews were already addressing another emergency in the City.
- FF/EMT's Tony Dryer and Jordan Bridges are doing well in Paramedic school. They will graduate in December. Upon completion, all members of the Department will be paramedics.
- Smoke alarms continue to be available to those who need them. There is no cost and FD personnel will install them.
- Vial of Life emergency medical information pouches are available at the fire station.
- Medication disposal pouches are also available at the fire station. The box is mounted on the wall in the lobby of the new fire station. Please help yourself.
- We have a wooden box set up in the fire station lobby to collect retired US and Texas flags.
- Calls in February 2022 were 6.6% less than calls in February 2021.
- Mutual aid given to other agencies was up 45% over February 2021.

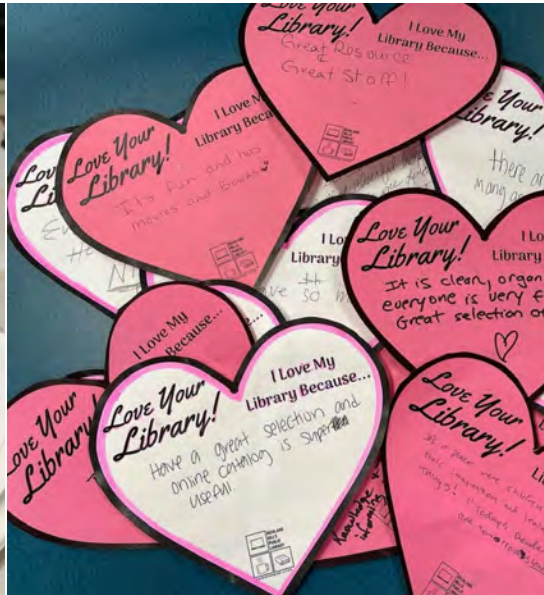
| Service Calls – Through February 28, 2022 |               |               |              |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                           | Current Month | February 2021 | FY2022 Total |
| Fire Calls                                | 6             | 11            | 24           |
| EMS/Major Accidents/ Rescues              | 86            | 79            | 474          |
| Hazardous Conditions – No Fire            | 6             | 10            | 36           |
| Public Assistance                         | 18            | 18            | 83           |
| Good Intent (No Service Rendered)         | 23            | 6             | 77           |
| False Alarm                               | 4             | 29            | 33           |
| Severe Weather & Natural Disaster         | 0             | 0             | 0            |
| Total Calls                               | 143           | 153           | 727          |
| Automatic / Mutual Aid                    |               |               |              |
|                                           | Current Month | February 2021 | YTD Total    |
| Aid Received                              | 10            | 23            | 89           |
| Aid Given                                 | 36            | 20            | 103          |

## **Fire Marshal:**

- CO Inspections: 8
- Fire Alarm Inspections: 2
- Fire Sprinkler Inspections: 2
- School Inspections: Added Knox locks to gates at Binion Elementary
- Church Fire Inspections: 1
- Nursing Home Inspections – 0
- Plan Reviews: 3
- Code Consults: 3
- Business Info Updates: 0
- DRC Meetings: 0
- P&Z Meeting: Starting in April
- Tarrant Co. Emergency Mgmt. Meeting: Virtual attended on 2/11/22, no pertinent info for RH
- Building Walkthroughs: 6852 Baker Blvd. RH Baptist Church
- NEFDA Haz-Mat Meeting: Virtual attended on 2/10/22, next class Radiologic Emergencies with NEFDA and FBI at NRH Training Field
- Uniforms: Most items have arrived, and the remainder will come in in February
- SCBA: All frontline and RIT packs have been retrofitted to comply with most current NFPA Standard for Firefighting Breathing Apparatus. Older models cannot be upgraded and are not compliant with neighboring agencies as well as NFPA Standards.
- Training: Skills Training for TCFP Fire Investigation 2/24/22; TCFCA Meeting 2/16/22; Benbrook Dam EAP virtual 2/9/22; Texas Health Fort Worth EMS Symposium 2/25/22
- Current Open Permits: 7431 Dogwood (suppression install); 6500 Baker (fire alarm panel changeout)

# RICHLAND HILLS PUBLIC LIBRARY

FEBRUARY • 2022



## IMPACT

During February we gave out paper hearts pre-printed with "I love my library because.." and invited people to write on them. We received many wonderful and positive comments.

A library user checked out one of our baking kits and shared photos of the Valentine's cake she made for her boyfriend.

AARP Tax Prep appointments are currently booked through the end of May.

## KEY FACTS (last year)

- 724 Visitors (491)
- 2307 Check-outs (1913)
- 195 Program Attendance (133)
- 199 Computer Sessions (65)
- 739 Questions Answered (516)

Month of FEBRUARY 2022

## Department Narrative of Significant Actions, Results, and Pending items:

|                                             | Current Month<br># Cleared | Current Month<br>\$ Amt Cleared | YTD<br>Number | YTD<br>Dollar Amount |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| <b>Warrant Service by Marshal in office</b> |                            |                                 |               |                      |
| Turned self in                              | 0                          | \$ -                            |               |                      |
| Attorney bonds                              | 5                          | \$ 1,721.00                     | 17            | \$ 7,338.60          |
| Returned for Officer correction             | 0                          |                                 | 4             | \$ 1,285.00          |
| Unable to locate - bad info                 | 0                          |                                 | 48            | \$ 15,847.15         |
| Paid/payment plan                           | 6                          | \$ 2,319.00                     | 49            | \$ 21,566.56         |
| Deceased                                    | 0                          |                                 | 3             | \$ 975.00            |
| Cleared-Found Incarcerated                  | 0                          |                                 | 6             | \$ 2,613.00          |
| <b>Warrant Service by Marshal in field</b>  |                            |                                 |               |                      |
| Arrests - transfer to jail                  | 0                          | \$ -                            |               |                      |
| Payment plan rather than jailed             | 0                          | \$ -                            |               |                      |
| Attorney bonds rather than jailed           | 0                          | \$ -                            |               |                      |
| Paid rather than jailed                     | 0                          | \$ -                            |               |                      |
|                                             |                            |                                 |               |                      |
| <b>Warrant Service - Other</b>              |                            |                                 |               |                      |
| Time Served                                 | 35                         | \$ 12,940.35                    | 176           | \$ 69,921.65         |
| Arrested by other agencies                  | 44                         | \$ 16,646.35                    | 206           | \$ 83,016.25         |
| Paid by defendant                           | 2                          | \$ 748.80                       | 9             | \$ 4,339.06          |
| Released due to medical reasons             | 3                          | \$ 1,623.00                     | 12            | \$ 5,430.01          |
| Attorney bonds                              | 5                          | \$ 2,470.00                     | 9             | \$ 4,283.50          |
|                                             |                            |                                 |               |                      |
| <b>Prisoner Transfers</b>                   |                            |                                 |               |                      |
| Number of defendants transferred            | 0                          | \$ -                            |               |                      |
| Total hours spent on transfers              | 0                          | \$ -                            |               |                      |
| Total miles driven on transfers             | 0                          | \$ -                            |               |                      |
| Teletype - time serve/plea/court date       | 25                         | \$ 9,627.35                     | 75            | \$ 36,461.75         |
|                                             |                            |                                 |               |                      |
| <b>Other Duties</b>                         |                            |                                 |               |                      |
| Bank detail                                 | 6                          |                                 | 43            |                      |
| Traffic stops                               | 0                          |                                 | 0             |                      |
| Insurance verifications                     | 9                          |                                 | 47            |                      |
| Vehicles inspected                          | 0                          |                                 | 6             |                      |
| Bailiff hours                               | 8                          |                                 | 36            |                      |
| Training                                    | 0                          |                                 |               |                      |
| Serve summons - School                      | 0                          |                                 | 0             |                      |
| Serve summons - Animal Control              | 0                          |                                 | 0             |                      |
| Serve summons - Code Enforcement            | 0                          |                                 |               |                      |
| Serve summons - Police                      | 0                          |                                 | 0             |                      |
| Officer corrections on citations            | 19                         |                                 | 69            |                      |
| Returned FTA notices                        | 13                         |                                 | 145           |                      |

## Municipal Court

---

Department Narrative of Significant Actions, Results, and Pending Items:

None at this time.

| Citation Summary                                                                                       |               |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                        | Current Month | YTD Total    |
| Violations Filed                                                                                       | 188           | 871          |
| Completed Cases– Paid Fine & Before Judge                                                              | 80            | 474          |
| Other Completed - Dismissed deferred, DSC, proof, compliance, by Judge or Prosecutor, plea & bar, void | 56            | 295          |
| Number of Warrants Issued                                                                              | 183           | 671          |
| Number of Warrants Cleared                                                                             | 62            | 349          |
| Number of Outstanding Warrants                                                                         | 175           | 542          |
| Value of Outstanding Warrants                                                                          | \$67,350.00   | \$236,366.09 |
| Total Fees Collected                                                                                   | \$22,987.28   | \$144,382.71 |

# Parks and Recreation Director's Report

## February 2022



---

### ***Budget Analysis***

The revenue totals for February were higher than the budget projected, but lower than recent months. Besides being the shortest month on the calendar, The Link also closed for 3 days due to inclement weather. Those closures cost a little over \$2,500 for programs and rentals that were canceled. Regardless, the \$38,850 was nearly \$6,000 over the budgeted amount.

### ***Project/Program Updates***

- **Memberships: \$4,746.61** Memberships were significantly lower than previous months, about \$900 less than January. Staff was puzzled about that change. The first day of March, had nearly a higher amount than February's total. Staff attributes the February's depressed amount to be a result of extending all members 7 days from last year's winter closure. There was no extension for the shorter shutdowns this year.
  - Medicare programs brought in **\$1,169** in additional monthly fees from 92 active members.
- **Camp Connect and Link Learner's Academy (LLA): \$9,284.74** The month total was lower than expected. If The Link did not close for those three days, there would have been an additional \$1,600 or more collected for the afterschool program. The city has an agreement in place to begin childcare at Binion Elementary after Spring Break. That addition should have a significant net revenue gain for The Link finishing this school year and going into next school year.
- **Programs:** The new fall programs have struggled to draw large enough numbers to establish the class. We have postponed them to January after the holidays.
  - **Classes:** Current classes
    - Karate – 10
    - Belly Dancing – 2
  - **Athletics:** The athletics at The Link includes free-play pickleball, volleyball, and basketball opportunities in the gymnasium. These options are open to members for free and the general public for a fee.
    - Pickleball Lessons – 7
    - Pickleball players – 75
    - Volleyball players – 23
    - PE – Volleyball – 25
    - PE – Football – 6

- **Special Events:** The city nor The Link hosted any special events in February. Staff is currently planning events for the Spring, including Easter Egg Hunt (April 9) and a Celebration of The Link's 5<sup>th</sup> Anniversary (April 30).
- **Community Programs:** The Link, while designed to generate revenue, tries to find a balance with community programs that anyone can join.
  - Lunch Bunch – Dickies was served and 63 attended, with 36 more signing up for a to-go meal. 47 seniors stayed and played bingo for prizes.
  - Tarrant Area Food Bank – in association with Center Point Church – 118 families were served.
- **Senior Programs:** The Link seniors traveled to Cloth & Glaze to make their own ceramics on February 2. There were 5 registrants for that trip, while 13 seniors accompanied staff to the Fort Worth Stock Show on the 28<sup>th</sup>.
- **Parks:** The final draft of the Parks and Maintenance Supervisor will be completed in March to hire a replacement for that opening. In the meantime, Yellowstone has stepped in with more contract labor. The city also has a new contract with TruGreen to assist with herbicide and insecticide on the municipal complex and at the Animal Shelter.

At the March City Council meeting, staff will present a visual look at the options we will have with different park restroom companies to help give direction to
- **Landscaping:** The medians and municipal complex had pruning executed in February, as that is the prescribed month for the ornamental grasses to be trimmed prior to new growth in the Spring.
- **ROWS and Medians:** The Green Ribbon project is being finalized in March and April to be started in the early portion of the summer. Halff and Associates is completing the 90% drawings for approval from TxDOT. Currently everything is on schedule, including a council item in April for action on an Advanced Funding Agreement with TxDOT.
- **Marketing:** Preparing
  - Webpage visits: 2,922
  - Google Business Searches: 16,728
  - Yelp Views: 20
  - Instagram Reach: 51
  - Facebook engagements: 737
  - Twitter Impressions: 458
  - YouTube Views: 0
  - Nextdoor: 0
- **Rentals: \$16,795** The Link hosted 36 rentals this month generating. \$11,170 came from our regular rental opportunities. EFWMA spent \$5,625 with us, and has requested to extend their rental into March and maybe all the way through May.

### **Valuable Information:**

- The soft playground sustained some damage while in storage. Parts will be replaced at no additional cost to the city. As soon as those replacements come in, the playground will be installed.
- The Link is looking for vendors for computers and software for an eSports program. The program would include working with the schools for a competitive program.

| Link Revenue        | February 2020      | February 2021      | February 2022      | Fiscal Year 21-22 YTD |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Classes             | \$3,130.50         | \$329.50           | \$455.00           | \$2,423.37            |
| Link Membership     | \$6,651.25         | \$4,204.03         | \$4,746.61         | \$27,314.31           |
| One Day Passes      | \$386.00           | \$145.00           | \$420.00           | \$1,517.00            |
| Fitness Classes     | \$718.33           | \$346.41           | \$201.61           | \$1,984.43            |
| Personal Training   | \$0                | \$0                | \$2,731.23         | \$12,520.33           |
| Athletics           | \$1,521.80         | \$1,720.62         | \$3,006.79         | \$11,025.04           |
| Camps               | \$597.72           | \$329.50           | \$378.00           | \$8,363.50            |
| After School        | \$7,913.12         | \$5,208.10         | \$8,906.74         | \$45,129.89           |
| Rentals             | \$9,100.31         | \$6,439.00         | \$16,795.10        | \$96,997.94           |
| Medicare Membership | \$1,799.50         | \$867.00           | \$1,169.00         | \$6,297.50            |
|                     | <b>\$32,741.37</b> | <b>\$17,574.49</b> | <b>\$42,955.67</b> | <b>\$129,322.87</b>   |

## Police

- Recruit Jacob Johnson graduated the police academy and started in-service training.
- Detective Jim Sears and Crime Scene Investigator Zoë Hansberger attended a virtual training course, Enhancing Investigations through Genetic Genealogy. The purpose of this course is to aid in cold case investigations.
- Officer Stephen May attended Krav Maga Defensive Tactics training for interdepartmental training of officers.
- Administrative Services Manager, Jennifer Hilburn, attended session two of a three-part Civilian Leadership Series through ILEA. This session focused on the tasks and importance of Supervision.
- Crime Scene Investigator Zoë Hansberger and Officer Cristian Velazquez attended Crime Scene Response Training hosted by Haltom City Police Department and instructed by the Dallas Police Department.
- Officer May and Officer McEachran went to multiple colleges and police academies for recruiting efforts in an attempt to recruit non-sponsored cadets to apply for Richland Hills Police Department open police officer positions.
- Neighborhood Crime Watch meeting is set for March 8, 2022.

| Service Calls                                                                                                              |               |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                            | Current Month | YTD Total |
| Total Calls for Service (CFS)                                                                                              | 1624          | 3842      |
| Calls for Service                                                                                                          | 310           | 664       |
| Field Generated CFS                                                                                                        | 1314          | 3178      |
| Proactive Policing (Included in Officer Generated CFS)                                                                     | 1314          | 3178      |
| Traffic Stops-Spillman                                                                                                     | 230           | 498       |
| Violations issued                                                                                                          | 120           | 250       |
| Warnings issued                                                                                                            | 241           | 520       |
| Traffic stops resulting in an arrest                                                                                       | 29            | 44        |
| Crime Prevention CFS                                                                                                       | 312           | 698       |
| Business Checks CFS                                                                                                        | 431           | 1211      |
| Arrests                                                                                                                    | 54            | 101       |
| Family Violence-included above                                                                                             | 2             | 4         |
| DWI Arrests-included above                                                                                                 | 7             | 14        |
| Priority-1 Total Response Time                                                                                             | 3m 48s        |           |
| Priority-1 Officer Response Time                                                                                           | 2m 42s        |           |
| <b>NOTES:</b><br>Multiple days of inclement weather impacted calls for services this month as well as patrol productivity. |               |           |
| Part 1 Offenses                                                                                                            |               |           |
|                                                                                                                            | Current Month | YTD Total |
| Total Violent Crime Offenses                                                                                               | 7             | 16        |
| Murder                                                                                                                     | 0             | 0         |
| Rape                                                                                                                       | 0             | 1         |

|                                      |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Robbery                              | 0         | 0         |
| Aggravated Assault                   | 0         | 3         |
| Simple Assault                       | 7         | 12        |
| <b>Total Property Crime Offenses</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>21</b> |
| Burglary                             | 0         | 2         |
| Business                             | 0         | 2         |
| Residential                          | 0         | 0         |
| BMV                                  | 2         | 7         |
| Larceny (Theft)                      | 8         | 11        |
| Auto Theft                           | 0         | 1         |
| Arson                                | 0         | 0         |
| <b>Part -1 Offenses Cleared</b>      | <b>3</b>  | <b>10</b> |
| Clearance Rate %                     | 18.75%    | 28.57%    |
| Stolen Property Reported             | \$13,096  | \$18,548  |
| Stolen Property Recovered            | \$4,549   | \$14,049  |

**NOTES:**

**Traffic Accidents**

|                 | Current Month | YTD Total |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|
| Crash Reports   | 7             | 18        |
| Accidents-Major | 2             | 4         |
| Accidents-Minor | 12            | 20        |

**NOTES:**

Crash reports are the number of completed reports. Accidents are broken out by minor and major in nature are the total number of dispatched calls officers responded to for the month. Not all accidents responded to have a crash report completed.

**Records**

|                            | Current Month | YTD Total |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Sex Offender Registrations | 3             | 4         |
| Open Records Requests      | 40            | 87        |

**Property & Evidence**

|                                              | Current Month | YTD Total |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Pieces of Property Received                  | 80            | 158       |
| Items Taken to Lab for Narcotics Testing     | 5             | 14        |
| Items Taken to Lab for Blood Alcohol Content | 3             | 6         |
| Crime Scene Call Outs (Richland Hills)       | 3             | 5         |
| Crime Scene Call Outs (Haltom City)          | 2             | 2         |

**Criminal Investigations**

|                            | Current Month | YTD Total |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| New Assigned Cases         | 71            | 175       |
| Total Warrants Issued      | 4             | 13        |
| Misdemeanor Arrest Warrant | 2             | 8         |

|                                 |    |    |
|---------------------------------|----|----|
| Felony Arrest Warrant           | 1  | 4  |
| Search Warrant                  | 1  | 1  |
| Charges Filed with TCDA         | 17 | 28 |
| New Emergency Protective Orders | 0  | 0  |
| <b>NOTES:</b>                   |    |    |

## ANIMAL SERVICES

- February's Vax Shack was Cancelled due to weather related restriction
- March 24<sup>th</sup> is the next scheduled surgery & shot clinic day at the shelter
- The Animal Control Advisory meeting was cancelled due to the weather and will be rescheduled at a later date.
- Interviews were held for the vacant Animal Control Officer position

| Service Calls          |               |           |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|                        | Current Month | YTD Total |
| Total Dispatched Calls | 32            | 73        |
| Impounds               |               |           |
|                        | Current Month | YTD Total |
| DOGS                   | 6             | 22        |
| CATS                   | 6             | 13        |
| OTHER THAN DOGS/CATS   | 0             | 0         |
| TOTAL                  | 12            | 35        |
| <b>NOTES:</b>          |               |           |
| Incidents by Type      |               |           |
|                        | Current Month | YTD Total |
| ANIMALS AT LARGE       | 17            | 28        |
| AGGRESSIVE ANIMAL      | 0             | 0         |
| ANIMAL COMPLAINTS      | 15            | 44        |
| INJURED ANIMALS        | 0             | 1         |
| TOTAL                  | 32            | 73        |
| <b>NOTES:</b>          |               |           |
| Bite Reports           |               |           |
|                        | Current Month | YTD Total |
| ANIMAL BITES           | 0             | 3         |
| SHELTER QUARANTINE     | 0             | 1         |
| HOME QUARANTINE        | 0             | 1         |
| SUBMISSION TO AUSTIN   | 0             | 1         |
| UNABLE TO LOCATE       | 0             | 0         |

**NOTES:**

No Animal Bites to report for this month.

**Dispositioned Animals**

|                              | Current Month | YTD Total |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| DOGS ADOPTED                 | 0             | 15        |
| CATS ADOPTED                 | 1             | 10        |
| RETURNED TO OWNER/YARD       | 2             | 6         |
| TRANSFERRED/RESCUED          | 0             | 0         |
| EUTHANIZED/LOST/DIED IN CARE | 0             | 2         |

**NOTES:**

**City License / Citations Issued**

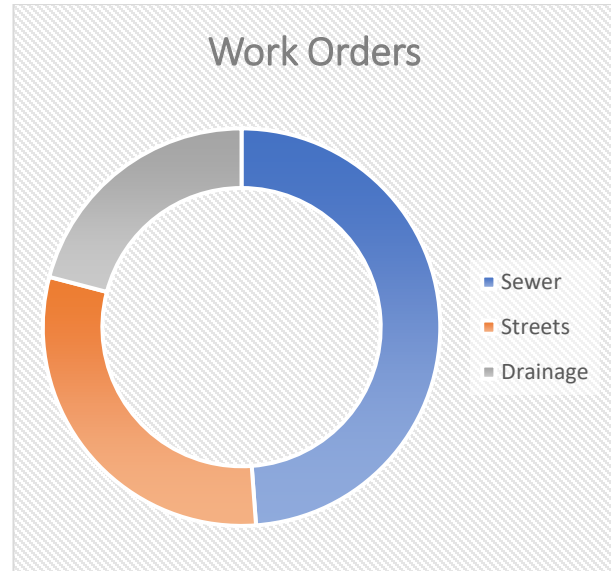
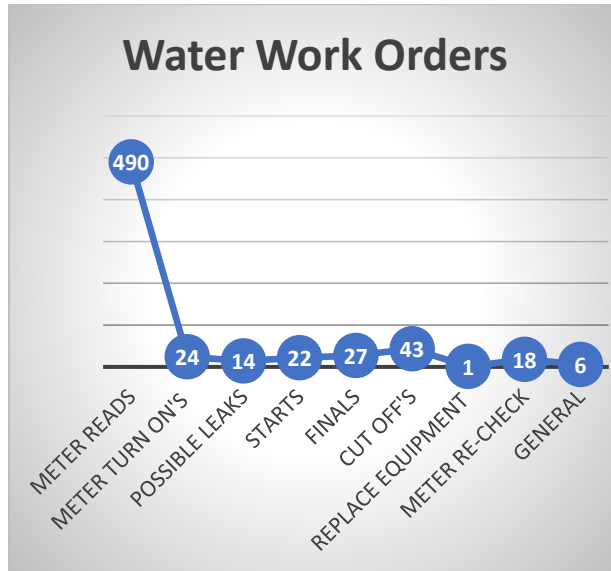
|                     | Current Month | YTD Total |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------|
| CITY LICENSE ISSUED | 1             | 2         |
| CITATIONS ISSUED    | 0             | 13        |

**NOTES:**

Warning notice issuance will begin in March for all animal complaints if a citation is not issued as a result.

# Public Works

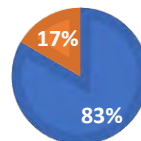
|                  | Water | Sewer | Streets | Drainage |
|------------------|-------|-------|---------|----------|
| # of Work Orders | 645   | 21    | 13      | 9        |



|               | Line Locates |
|---------------|--------------|
| Non-Emergency | 99           |
| Emergency     | 12           |

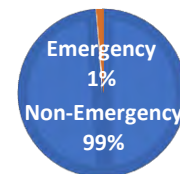
## AFTER HOURS

■ Water ■ Sewer



## LINE LOCATES

■ Non-Emergency ■ Emergency



|       | After Hours Calls |
|-------|-------------------|
| Water | 5                 |
| Sewer | 1                 |

|                      |                                                                                                              | Man Hours |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Water Maintenance    | Water main breaks, citywide meter reading, work orders, SCADA, water sampling/testing, equipment replacement | 452       |
| Sewer Maintenance    | Camera & Jetted sewer lines, sewer repairs, work orders, manhole inspections, sewer line inspections.        | 68        |
| Street Maintenance   | Barricade placement/removal, patrolled city for issues, pothole repairs, work orders                         | 44        |
| Drainage Maintenance | Clean drainage ditches, work orders, storm drain/inlet inspections & clean up.                               | 19        |

